



BARCLAYS PLC

(incorporated with limited liability in England)

BARCLAYS BANK PLC

(incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales)

£60,000,000,000

Debt Issuance Programme

Any notes ("**Notes**") issued pursuant to this base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") under the Debt Issuance Programme (the "**Programme**") on or after the date of this Base Prospectus are issued subject to the provisions described herein. Under the Programme, Barclays PLC (the "**Company**" or "**Barclays**") and Barclays Bank PLC (the "**Bank**" and, together with the Company, the "**Issuers**" and each an "**Issuer**"), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue Notes. The aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding under the Programme will not at any time exceed £60,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies), subject to increase as provided herein.

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") under Part VI of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("**FSMA**") as a base prospectus issued in compliance with Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**") and relevant implementing measures in the United Kingdom for the purpose of giving information with regard to the issue of Notes issued under the Programme described in this Base Prospectus during the period of 12 months from the date of approval of this Base Prospectus. This Base Prospectus comprises a base prospectus for the purpose of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive. Applications have been made for such Notes to be admitted during the period of 12 months from the date of approval of this Base Prospectus to listing on the Official List of the FCA (the "**Official List**") and to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange plc (the "**London Stock Exchange**"). The Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC on markets in financial instruments (the "**Market**"). References in this Base Prospectus to Notes being "**listed**" (and all related references) shall, unless the context otherwise requires, mean that such Notes have been admitted to the Official List and admitted to trading on the Market. This Base Prospectus may also be used for the purpose of Public Offers (as defined herein) of unlisted Notes.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**"). Subject to certain exemptions, the Notes are not being offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S ("**Regulation S**")). The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. persons and (in the case of Notes represented by Restricted Global Certificates) within the United States to "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144A**")). See "*Subscription and Sale*" and "*Transfer Restrictions*".

The credit ratings in this Base Prospectus have been issued by Moody's Investors Service Ltd., Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited and Fitch Ratings Limited, each of which are established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**").

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Investing in Notes issued under the Programme involves certain risks. The principal risk factors that may affect the abilities of the Issuers to fulfil their respective obligations under the Notes are discussed under "Risk Factors" below.

Arranger

BARCLAYS

Dealers

**BARCLAYS
BOFA MERRILL LYNCH
CREDIT SUISSE
GOLDMAN SACHS INTERNATIONAL**

UBS INVESTMENT BANK

**BNP PARIBAS
CITIGROUP
DEUTSCHE BANK
MORGAN STANLEY**

13 August 2014

IMPORTANT NOTICES

Responsibility for this Base Prospectus

Each of the Issuers (together, the "**Responsible Persons**" and each a "**Responsible Person**") accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms (as defined below) for each tranche of Notes issued under the Programme and declares that, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this Base Prospectus (or the Final Terms as the case may be) is, to the best of its knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

Final Terms/Drawdown Prospectus

Each Tranche (as defined herein) of Notes will be issued on the terms set out herein under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" (the "**Conditions**") as completed by a document specific to such Tranche called final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or in a separate prospectus specific to such Tranche (the "**Drawdown Prospectus**") as described under "*Final Terms and Drawdown Prospectuses*" below.

The Notes

Notes may be issued under the Programme which have a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency).

Each Tranche of Notes in registered form ("**Registered Notes**") will be represented by either (i) individual note certificates in registered form ("**Individual Certificates**"); or (ii) one or more unrestricted global note certificates ("**Unrestricted Global Certificates**") in the case of Registered Notes sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act and/or one or more restricted global note certificates ("**Restricted Global Certificates**") (together with the Unrestricted Global Certificate(s), the "**Global Certificates**") in the case of Registered Notes sold to "qualified institutional buyers" (each, a "**QIB**") in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

Each Note represented by an Unrestricted Global Certificate will either be: (a) in the case of a Global Certificate which is not to be held under the new safekeeping structure ("**NSS**"), registered in the name of a common depository (or its nominee) for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") and/or a sub-custodian for the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service (the "**CMU Service**") operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (the "**HKMA**") and/or any other relevant clearing system and the relevant Unrestricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common depository and/or the sub-custodian; or (b) in the case of a Global Certificate to be held under the NSS, registered in the name of a common safekeeper (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and the relevant Unrestricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg. Each Note represented by a Restricted Global Certificate will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for the Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") and the relevant Restricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the custodian for DTC (the "**DTC Custodian**"). Beneficial interests in Notes represented by a Restricted Global Certificate may only be held through DTC at any time.

Each Tranche of Notes in bearer form ("**Bearer Notes**") will initially be in the form of either a temporary global note in bearer form (the "**Temporary Global Note**"), without interest coupons, or a permanent global note in bearer form (the "**Permanent Global Note**"), without interest coupons, in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Each Temporary Global Note or, as the case may be, Permanent Global Note (each a "**Global Note**") which is not intended to be issued in new global note ("**NGN**") form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes with a depository or a common depository for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, and/or a sub-custodian for the CMU Service and/or any other relevant clearing system and each Global Note which is intended to be issued in NGN form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes with a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Public Offers of Notes in the European Economic Area

Certain Tranches of Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) may, subject as provided below, be offered by financial intermediaries in any member state ("**Member State**") of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**") in circumstances where there is no exemption from the obligation under the Prospectus Directive to publish a prospectus. Any such offer is referred to in this Base Prospectus as a "**Public Offer**".

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on a basis that permits Public Offers of Notes in the United Kingdom (a "**Public Offer Jurisdiction**"). Any person making or intending to make a Public Offer of Notes in a Public Offer Jurisdiction on the basis of this Base Prospectus must do so only with the consent of the relevant Issuer – see "*Consent*" below.

If after the date of this Base Prospectus the Issuers intend to add one or more Relevant Member States to the list of Public Offer Jurisdictions for any purpose, they will prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus specifying any relevant additional information required by the Prospectus Directive. Such supplement will also set out provisions relating to the consent of the Issuers to the use of this Base Prospectus in connection with any Public Offer in any such additional Public Offer Jurisdiction.

Save as provided above and unless otherwise agreed at the relevant time by the Issuers and each of Barclays Bank PLC (in its role as Arranger and Dealer), BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Goldman Sachs International, Merrill Lynch International, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc and UBS Limited (together, the "Dealers" which expression shall include any additional or other dealers appointed under the Programme from time to time), none of the Issuers nor the Dealers has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any Public Offer of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuers or the Dealers to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.

Consent

In the context of any Public Offer of the Notes for subsequent resale or final placement of the Notes in a Public Offer Jurisdiction, each of the Responsible Persons accepts responsibility in that Public Offer Jurisdiction, for the content of this Base Prospectus in relation to any person (an "**Investor**") who purchases any Notes in that Public Offer Jurisdiction made by a Dealer or an Authorised Offeror (as defined below), where that offer is made during the Offer Period (as defined below).

Except in the circumstances described below, none of the Responsible Persons has authorised the making of any offer by any offeror and none of the Responsible Persons has consented to the use of this Base Prospectus by any other person in connection with any offer of the Notes in any jurisdiction. Any offer made without the consent of the Responsible Persons is unauthorised and none of the Responsible Persons, nor, for the avoidance of doubt, any of the Dealers accepts any responsibility or liability in relation to such offer or for the actions of the persons making any such unauthorised offer.

If, in the context of a Public Offer, an Investor is offered Notes by a person which is not an Authorised Offeror, the Investor should check with such person whether anyone is responsible for this Base Prospectus for the purpose of the relevant Public Offer and, if so, who that person is.

If an Investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on this Base Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents, the Investor should take legal advice.

Consent to the use of this Base Prospectus

Common conditions to Consent

The conditions to the consent of the relevant Issuer are (in addition to the conditions described in either sub-paragraph (a) (*Specific Consent*) or sub-paragraph (b) (*General Consent*) under "*Specific Consent and General Consent*" below) that such consent:

- i. is only valid in respect of the relevant Tranche of Notes;

- ii. is only valid during the Offer Period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- iii. only extends to the use of this Base Prospectus to make Public Offers of the relevant Tranche of Notes in such of the Public Offer Jurisdictions as are specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The consent referred to above relates to Public Offers occurring within 12 months from the date of approval of this Base Prospectus.

Specific Consent and General Consent

Subject to the conditions set out above under "*Common Conditions to Consent*", each of the Responsible Persons consents to the use of this Base Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer of the Notes for subsequent resale or final placement of the Notes in any Public Offer Jurisdiction by:

(a) Specific Consent:

- (i) the Dealers specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (ii) any financial intermediaries specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (iii) any financial intermediary appointed after the date of the applicable Final Terms and whose name is published on the website of the Issuers (www.barclays.com/InvestorRelations) and identified as an Authorised Offeror in respect of the relevant Public Offer; and

(b) General Consent:

if General Consent is specified in the relevant Final Terms as applicable, any other financial intermediary which:

- (i) is authorised to make such offers under Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments, including under any applicable implementing measure in each relevant jurisdiction ("**MiFID**"); and
- (ii) accepts such offer by publishing on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets duly completed with the relevant information) (the "**Acceptance Statement**"):

"We, [insert legal name of financial intermediary], refer to the [insert title of relevant Notes] (the "Notes") described in the Final Terms dated [insert date] (the "Final Terms") published by [ISSUER] (the "Issuer").

In consideration of the Issuer offering to grant its consent to our use of the Base Prospectus (as defined in the Final Terms) in connection with the offer of the Notes in [insert name(s) of relevant Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)] during the Offer Period in accordance with the Authorised Offeror Terms (as specified in the Base Prospectus), we accept the offer by the Issuer. We confirm that we are authorised under MiFID to make, and are using the Base Prospectus in connection with, the Public Offer accordingly.

Terms used herein and otherwise not defined shall have the same meaning as given to such terms in the Base Prospectus."

"We, [insert legal name of financial intermediary], refer to the [insert title of relevant Notes] (the "Notes") described in the Final Terms dated [insert date] (the "Final Terms") published by [ISSUER] (the "Issuer").

In consideration of the Issuer offering to grant its consent to our use of the Base Prospectus (as defined in the Final Terms) in connection with the offer of the Notes in [insert name(s) of relevant Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)] during the Offer Period in accordance with the Authorised Offeror Terms (as specified in the Base Prospectus), we accept the offer by the Issuer. We confirm that we are authorised under MiFID to make, and are using the Base Prospectus in connection with, the Public Offer accordingly.

Terms used herein and otherwise not defined shall have the same meaning as given to such terms in the Base Prospectus."

Any financial intermediary falling within this sub-paragraph (b) who wishes to use this Base Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer is required, for the duration of the relevant Offer Period specified in the applicable Final Terms, to publish a duly completed Acceptance Statement on its website.

Authorised Offerors

The financial intermediaries referred to in sub-paragraphs (a)(ii) and (iii) and sub-paragraph (b), above, are together referred to herein as the "**Authorised Offerors**".

Arrangements between an Investor and the Authorised Offeror who will distribute the Notes

None of the Responsible Persons (nor, for the avoidance of doubt, any of the Dealers) has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

AN INVESTOR INTENDING TO ACQUIRE OR ACQUIRING ANY NOTES IN A PUBLIC OFFER FROM AN AUTHORISED OFFEROR OTHER THAN THE ISSUERS WILL DO SO, AND OFFERS AND SALES OF SUCH NOTES TO AN INVESTOR BY SUCH AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL BE MADE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY TERMS AND OTHER ARRANGEMENTS IN PLACE BETWEEN SUCH AUTHORISED OFFEROR AND SUCH INVESTOR INCLUDING AS TO PRICE, ALLOCATIONS, EXPENSES AND SETTLEMENT ARRANGEMENTS. NONE OF THE ISSUERS WILL BE A PARTY TO ANY SUCH ARRANGEMENTS WITH SUCH INVESTORS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PUBLIC OFFER OR SALE OF THE NOTES CONCERNED AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS BASE PROSPECTUS AND ANY FINAL TERMS WILL NOT CONTAIN SUCH INFORMATION. THE INVESTOR MUST LOOK TO THE RELEVANT AUTHORISED OFFEROR AT THE TIME OF SUCH OFFER FOR THE PROVISION OF SUCH INFORMATION AND THE AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUCH INFORMATION. NONE OF THE ISSUERS AND THE DEALERS HAS ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY TO AN INVESTOR IN RESPECT OF SUCH INFORMATION.

IN THE EVENT OF AN OFFER BEING MADE BY A FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARY, SUCH FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARY WILL PROVIDE INFORMATION TO INVESTORS ON THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER AT THE TIME THE OFFER IS MADE.

Public Offers: Issue Price and Offer Price

Notes to be offered pursuant to a Public Offer will be issued by the relevant Issuer at the Issue Price specified in the applicable Final Terms. The Issue Price will be determined by the relevant Issuer in consultation with the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the relevant Public Offer and will depend, amongst other things, on the interest rate applicable to the Notes and prevailing market conditions at that time. The offer price of such Notes will be the Issue Price or such other price as may be agreed between an Investor and the Authorised Offeror making the offer of the Notes to such Investor. The relevant Issuer will not be party to arrangements between an Investor and an Authorised Offeror, and the Investor will need to look to the relevant Authorised Offeror to confirm the price at which such Authorised Offeror is offering the Notes to such Investor.

Other relevant information

This Base Prospectus must be read and construed together with any amendments or supplements hereto and with any information incorporated by reference herein and, in relation to any Tranche of Notes, must be read and construed together with the relevant Final Terms. In the case of a Tranche of Notes which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus, each reference in this Base Prospectus to information being specified or identified in the relevant Final Terms shall be read and construed as a reference to such information being specified or identified in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus unless the context requires otherwise.

Each of the Issuers have confirmed to the Dealers named under "*Subscription and Sale*" below that this Base Prospectus contains all information which is (in the context of the Programme, the issue and offering and sale of the Notes) material; that such information is true and accurate in all material respects and is not misleading in any material respect; that this Base Prospectus does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make such information (in the context of the Programme, the issue and offering and sale of the Notes) not misleading in any material respect; and that all proper enquiries have been made to verify the foregoing.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, none of the Dealers, the Arranger or The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch (the "**Trustee**") accept any responsibility for the contents of this Base Prospectus or for any other statement, made or purported to be made by the Arranger, the Trustee or a Dealer or on its behalf in connection with the Issuers or the issue and offering of the Notes. The Arranger, the Trustee and each Dealer accordingly disclaims all and any liability whether arising in tort or contract or otherwise

(save as referred to above) which it might otherwise have in respect of this Base Prospectus or any such statement. The statements made in this paragraph are without prejudice to the responsibilities of the Issuers under or in connection with the Notes.

Unauthorised Information

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or such other information as is in the public domain and, if given or made, such information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuers, the Arranger, the Trustee or any Dealer.

Neither the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates, the Arranger, nor the Trustee have authorised the whole or any part of this Base Prospectus and none of them makes any representation or warranty or accepts any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Base Prospectus. Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Note shall, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Base Prospectus is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that there has been no adverse change, or any event reasonably likely to involve any adverse change, in the prospects or financial or trading position of the Company or the Bank since the date thereof or, if later, the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Dealers and the Trustee expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuers during the life of the Programme nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers or the Trustee. Investors should review, *inter alia*, the most recent published financial statements of the relevant Issuer when evaluating the Notes.

Restrictions on distribution

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms and the offering, sale and delivery of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuers and the Dealers to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of Notes and on the distribution of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms and other offering material relating to the Notes, see "*Subscription and Sale*" and "*Transfer Restrictions*".

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. The Notes may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Unrestricted Registered Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S and the Restricted Registered Notes are being offered and sold within the United States to QIBs that are also qualified purchasers in reliance on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A. Prospective purchasers are hereby notified that sellers of the Notes may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.

To permit compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act in connection with resale of Notes that are "Restricted Securities" (as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act), the Issuers will furnish upon the request of a holder of such Notes or of a beneficial owner of an interest therein, to such holder or beneficial owner or to a prospective purchaser designated by such holder or beneficial owner, the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act and will otherwise comply with the requirements of Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act, if at the time of such request, the relevant Issuer is not a reporting company under Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), or exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act.

NEITHER THE PROGRAMME NOR THE NOTES HAVE BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE "SEC"), ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER U.S.

REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAS ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF ANY OFFERING OF NOTES OR THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms nor any of the documents incorporated by reference constitutes an offer or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any Notes and are not intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuers, the Trustee, the Arranger or any of the Dealers or any of them that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms should subscribe for or purchase any Notes. Each recipient of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms shall be taken to have made its own investigation and appraisal of the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Issuers.

Each potential investor in any Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (i) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the relevant Notes, the merits and risk of investing in the relevant Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the relevant Notes and the impact such investment will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the relevant Notes or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the currency in which such investor's financial activities are principally denominated;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the relevant Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments and such instruments may be purchased by investors as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of such Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent: (i) Notes are legal investments for it; (ii) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing; and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisors or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

Renminbi- denominated Notes

Renminbi is currently not freely convertible and conversion of Renminbi outside the PRC is subject to certain restrictions. Investors should be reminded of the conversion risk with Renminbi-denominated Notes. In addition, there is a liquidity risk associated with Renminbi-denominated Notes, particularly if such investments do not have an active secondary market and their prices have large bid/offer spreads. Renminbi-denominated Notes are denominated and settled in Renminbi available outside the PRC, which represents a market which is different from that of Renminbi available in the PRC (as defined below).

Currency definitions

In this Base Prospectus, references to (i) "£", "GBP" or "pounds sterling" are to the lawful currency for the time being of the United Kingdom and Northern Ireland; (ii) "€", "EUR" or "euro" are to the currency

introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union, and as defined in Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 974/98 of 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the euro; (iii) "USD", "U.S.\$" or "U.S. Dollars" are to the lawful currency for the time being of the United States of America, its territories and possessions, any state of the United States of America and the District of Columbia; (iv) "C\$", "CAD" or "Canadian Dollars" are to the lawful currency for the time being of Canada; (v) "¥", "JPY" or "Yen" are to the lawful currency for the time being of Japan; (vi) "Renminbi", "RMB" and "CNY" are to the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China (excluding the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the PRC and Taiwan) (the "PRC"); and (vii) "HKD", "Hong Kong dollars", "Hong Kong dollar" and "HK\$" are to the lawful currency of Hong Kong.

Certain figures included in this Base Prospectus have been subject to rounding adjustments; accordingly, figures shown for the same category presented in different tables may vary slightly and figures shown as totals in certain tables may not be an arithmetic aggregation of the figures which precede them.

Ratings

Tranches of Notes issued under the Programme will be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating(s) described above or the rating(s) assigned to Notes already issued. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, the applicable rating(s) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Stabilisation

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) acting as the Stabilising Manager(s) may over allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the Stabilising Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

SERVICE OF PROCESS AND ENFORCEMENT OF LIABILITIES

The Company is duly incorporated as a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and the Bank is duly incorporated as a public limited company under the laws of England and Wales. Substantially all of each Issuer's directors and executive officers are non-residents of the United States. All or a substantial portion of the assets of the Company and the Bank and of their respective directors and officers are located outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for an investor to effect service of process within the United States upon those persons or to enforce against them judgements of U.S. courts based upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States.

NOTICE TO NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS

NEITHER THE FACT THAT A REGISTRATION STATEMENT NOR AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE HAS BEEN FILED UNDER CHAPTER 421-B OF THE NEW HAMPSHIRE REVISED STATUTES ANNOTATED, 1955 ("RSA 421-B") WITH THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE OR THE FACT THAT A SECURITY IS EFFECTIVELY REGISTERED OR A PERSON IS LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE CONSTITUTES A FINDING BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE THAT ANY DOCUMENT FILED UNDER RSA 421-B IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING. NEITHER ANY SUCH FACT NOR THE FACT THAT AN EXEMPTION OR EXCEPTION IS AVAILABLE FOR A SECURITY OR A TRANSACTION MEANS THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE HAS PASSED IN ANY WAY UPON THE MERITS OR QUALIFICATIONS OF, OR RECOMMENDED OR GIVEN APPROVAL TO, ANY PERSON, SECURITY OR TRANSACTION. IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE, OR CAUSE TO BE MADE, TO ANY

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER, CUSTOMER OR CLIENT ANY REPRESENTATION INCONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH.

SUPPLEMENTAL BASE PROSPECTUS

If at any time either of the Issuers shall be required to prepare a supplement to the Base Prospectus pursuant to Section 87 of the FSMA, or to give effect to the provisions of Article 16(1) of the Prospectus Directive, such Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate amendment or supplement to this Base Prospectus or a further base prospectus which, in respect of any subsequent issue of Notes to be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange, shall constitute a supplemental base prospectus as required by the FCA and Section 87 of the FSMA.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Base Prospectus and certain documents incorporated by reference herein contain certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Exchange Act, and Section 27A of the Securities Act, with respect to certain of the plans and current goals and expectations of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries (the "**Group**") relating to its future financial condition and performance. The Issuers caution readers that no forward-looking statement is a guarantee of future performance and that actual results could differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate only to historical or current facts. Forward-looking statements sometimes use words such as "may," "will," "seek," "continue," "aim," "anticipate," "target," "projected," "expect," "estimate," "intend," "plan," "goal," "believe," "achieve" or other words of similar meaning. Examples of forward-looking statements include, among others, statements regarding the Group's future financial position, income growth, assets, impairment charges and provisions, business strategy, capital, leverage and other regulatory ratios, payment of dividends (including dividend pay-out ratios), projected levels of growth in the banking and financial markets, projected costs or savings, original and revised commitments and targets in connection with the Transform Programme (as initially described in the Barclays Strategic Review announcement on 12 February 2013, as amended) and Group Strategy Update (as described in item (d) *Group Strategy Update* under the *Information Incorporated by Reference* section below), run-down of assets and businesses within Barclays Non-Core (as described in the Group Strategy Update), estimates of capital expenditures and plans and objectives for future operations, projected employee numbers and other statements that are not historical fact.

By their nature, forward-looking statements involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to future events and circumstances. These may be affected by changes in legislation, the development of standards and interpretations under International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("**IFRS**"), evolving practices with regard to the interpretation and application of accounting and regulatory standards, the outcome of current and future legal proceedings and regulatory investigations, future levels of conduct provisions, the policies and actions of governmental and regulatory authorities, geopolitical risks and the impact of competition. In addition, factors including (but not limited to) the following may have an effect: capital, leverage and other regulatory rules (including with regard to the future structure of the Group) applicable to past, current and future periods; U.K., United States, Africa, Eurozone and global macroeconomic and business conditions; the effects of continued volatility in credit markets; market related risks such as changes in interest rates and foreign exchange rates; effects of changes in valuation of credit market exposures; changes in valuation of issued securities; volatility in capital markets; changes in credit ratings of the Group; the potential for one or more countries exiting the Eurozone; the implementation of the Transform Programme; and the success of future acquisitions, disposals and other strategic transactions. A number of these influences and factors are beyond the Group's control. As a result, the Group's actual future results, dividend payments and capital and leverage ratios may differ materially from the plans, goals, and expectations set forth in the Group's forward-looking statements. Additional risks and factors are identified in the Group's filings with the SEC including in the Joint Annual Report and the 2014 Interim Results Announcement (each as defined in the Information Incorporated by Reference section below), both of which are available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

Any forward-looking statements made herein speak only as of the date they are made and it should not be assumed that they have been revised or updated in the light of new information or future events. Except as required by the Prudential Regulation Authority (the "**PRA**"), the FCA, the London Stock Exchange plc

(the "LSE") or applicable law, each of the Issuers expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained in this Base Prospectus to reflect any change in such Issuer's expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based. The reader should, however, consult any additional disclosures that each of the Issuers have made or may make in documents it has published or may publish via the Regulatory News Service of the LSE and/or have filed or may file with the SEC.

CONTENTS

	Page
SUMMARY	1
RISK FACTORS	16
INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	40
FINAL TERMS AND DRAWDOWN PROSPECTUSES	42
FORMS OF THE NOTES.....	43
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES	52
FORM OF FINAL TERMS.....	86
USE OF PROCEEDS	97
THE ISSUERS AND THE GROUP	98
UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION	116
UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION	120
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE	133
TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS	139
GENERAL CONSENT - THE AUTHORISED OFFEROR TERMS	142
GENERAL INFORMATION	144

SUMMARY

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as "Elements". These elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and Issuers. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and Issuers, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention of "Not Applicable".

Section A – Introduction and Warnings		
A.1	Warning:	<p>This Summary should be read as an introduction to the Base Prospectus. Any decision to invest in the Notes should be based on consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole by the investor, including any information incorporated by reference herein, and read together with the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p>Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff might, under the national legislation of the relevant Member State, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.</p> <p>Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the Summary, including any translation thereof, but only if the Summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Notes.</p>
A.2	Consent:	<p><i>[Not Applicable. The Instruments are issued in denominations of at least EUR100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency)/ The Issuer does not consent to the use of the Base Prospectus for subsequent sales.]</i></p> <p><i>[General/Specific Consent]</i></p> <p><i>[The Issuer consents to the use of this Base Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer of the Notes for subsequent resale or final placement of the Notes by any financial intermediary which is authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC) on the following basis:</i></p> <p>(a) <i>the relevant Public Offer must occur during the period from and including [●] to but excluding [●] (the "Offer Period");</i></p> <p>(b) <i>the relevant Authorised Offeror must publish an Acceptance Statement, as contained in the Base Prospectus, on its website [and satisfy the following additional conditions: [●]].]</i></p> <p><i>[The Issuer consents to the use of this Base Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer of the Notes by [●] on the following basis:</i></p> <p>(a) <i>the relevant Public Offer must occur during the period from and including [●] to but excluding [●] (the "Offer Period");</i></p> <p>(b) <i>the relevant Authorised Offeror must satisfy the following conditions: [●].</i></p> <p><i>Authorised Offerors will provide information to Investors on the terms and conditions of the Public Offer of the relevant Notes at the time such Public Offer is made by the Authorised Offeror to the Investor.]</i></p>
Section B – Issuers		
B.1	Legal name of the Company:	Barclays PLC (the "Company" or "Barclays")
	Commercial name of the	Barclays

	Company:	
B.2	Domicile and legal form of the Company:	<p>The Company was incorporated in England and Wales on 20 July 1896 under the Companies Acts 1862 to 1890 as a company limited by shares and was reregistered in 1982 as a public limited company under the Companies Acts 1948 to 1980. The Company is registered under company number 48839. The Company was renamed Barclays PLC on 1 January 1985.</p> <p>The principal laws and legislation under which the Company operates are laws of England and Wales including the Companies Act.</p> <p>The Company is domiciled in the United Kingdom. The registered office of the Company is at 1 Churchill Place, London E14 5HP (telephone number: +44 (0)20 7116 1000).</p>
B.4b	Trends:	<p>The business and earnings of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries (the "Group") can be affected by the fiscal or other policies and other actions of various governmental and regulatory authorities in the United Kingdom, European Union (the "EU"), U.S. and elsewhere, which are all subject to change. The regulatory response to the financial crisis has led to and will continue to lead to very substantial regulatory changes in the United Kingdom, EU and U.S. and in other countries in which the Group operates. It has also (amongst other things) led to (i) a more assertive approach being demonstrated by the authorities in many jurisdictions, and (ii) enhanced capital leverage, liquidity and funding requirements (for example pursuant to the fourth Capital Requirements Directive ("CRD IV"). Any future regulatory changes may restrict the Group's operations, mandate certain lending activity and impose other, significant compliance costs.</p> <p>Known trends affecting the Company and the industry in which the Company operates include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continuing political and regulatory scrutiny of the banking industry which, in some cases, is leading to increased or changing regulation that is likely to have a significant effect on the structure and management of the Group; • general changes in regulatory requirements, for example, prudential rules relating to the capital adequacy framework, rules designed to promote financial stability and increase depositor protection, increased regulation and procedures for the protection of customers and clients of financial services firms and an increased willingness on the part of regulators to investigate past practices, vigorously pursue alleged violations and impose heavy penalties on financial services firms; • increased levels of legal proceedings in jurisdictions in which the Group does business, including in the form of class actions; • the U.S. Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, which contains far reaching regulatory reform (including prohibition on certain proprietary trading activities and limit on fund-related activities (the so-called 'Volcker rule')); • the United Kingdom Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 which gives United Kingdom authorities powers to implement measures for, among others: (i) the separation of the United Kingdom and EEA retail banking activities of the largest United Kingdom banks into a legally, operationally and economically separate and independent entity (so-called 'ring-fencing'); (ii) statutory depositor preference in insolvency; and (iii) a 'bail-in' stabilisation option; and • changes in competition and pricing environments.
B.5	The Group:	<p>The Company is the ultimate holding company of the Group, the principal activities of which are financial services. In particular, the Group is engaged in personal banking, credit cards, corporate and investment banking, and wealth and investment management with an extensive international presence in Europe, the United States, Africa and Asia. The Group is structured around four core businesses: Personal and Corporate Banking, Barclaycard, Africa Banking and the Investment Bank. Businesses and assets which no longer fit the Group's strategic objectives, are not expected to meet the returns criteria</p>

		<p>and/or offer limited growth opportunities to the Group, have been reorganised into Barclays Non-Core. These assets are designated for exit or run-down over time. The Company has the following significant subsidiaries and subsidiary undertakings (each of which is considered by the Company to be likely to have a significant effect on the assessment of its assets and liabilities, financial position or profits and losses):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Company Name</u></th> <th><u>Principal place of business or incorporation</u></th> <th><u>Nature of business</u></th> <th><u>Percentage of Voting rights held %</u></th> <th><u>Non-controlling interests – proportion of ownership interests %</u></th> <th><u>Non-controlling interests – proportion of voting interests %</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Barclays Bank PLC</td> <td>England</td> <td>Banking, holding company</td> <td>100</td> <td>12</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barclays Capital Securities Limited</td> <td>England</td> <td>Securities dealing</td> <td>100</td> <td>–</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barclays Private Clients International Limited.....</td> <td>Isle of Man</td> <td>Banking</td> <td>100*</td> <td>–</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barclays Securities Japan Limited.....</td> <td>Japan</td> <td>Securities dealing</td> <td>100</td> <td>–</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absa Bank Limited</td> <td>South Africa</td> <td>Banking</td> <td>62</td> <td>38</td> <td>38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barclays Bank of Kenya Limited</td> <td>Kenya</td> <td>Banking</td> <td>43</td> <td>57</td> <td>57</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barclays Bank S.A.U.</td> <td>Spain</td> <td>Banking</td> <td>100*</td> <td>–</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barclays Capital Inc.</td> <td>United States</td> <td>Securities dealing</td> <td>100</td> <td>–</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barclays Bank Delaware</td> <td>United States</td> <td>Credit card issuer</td> <td>100</td> <td>–</td> <td>–</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The country of registration or incorporation is also the principal area of operation of each of the above subsidiaries. * Investments in subsidiaries held directly by the Bank are marked *.</p>	<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Principal place of business or incorporation</u>	<u>Nature of business</u>	<u>Percentage of Voting rights held %</u>	<u>Non-controlling interests – proportion of ownership interests %</u>	<u>Non-controlling interests – proportion of voting interests %</u>	Barclays Bank PLC	England	Banking, holding company	100	12	–	Barclays Capital Securities Limited	England	Securities dealing	100	–	–	Barclays Private Clients International Limited.....	Isle of Man	Banking	100*	–	–	Barclays Securities Japan Limited.....	Japan	Securities dealing	100	–	–	Absa Bank Limited	South Africa	Banking	62	38	38	Barclays Bank of Kenya Limited	Kenya	Banking	43	57	57	Barclays Bank S.A.U.	Spain	Banking	100*	–	–	Barclays Capital Inc.	United States	Securities dealing	100	–	–	Barclays Bank Delaware	United States	Credit card issuer	100	–	–
<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Principal place of business or incorporation</u>	<u>Nature of business</u>	<u>Percentage of Voting rights held %</u>	<u>Non-controlling interests – proportion of ownership interests %</u>	<u>Non-controlling interests – proportion of voting interests %</u>																																																									
Barclays Bank PLC	England	Banking, holding company	100	12	–																																																									
Barclays Capital Securities Limited	England	Securities dealing	100	–	–																																																									
Barclays Private Clients International Limited.....	Isle of Man	Banking	100*	–	–																																																									
Barclays Securities Japan Limited.....	Japan	Securities dealing	100	–	–																																																									
Absa Bank Limited	South Africa	Banking	62	38	38																																																									
Barclays Bank of Kenya Limited	Kenya	Banking	43	57	57																																																									
Barclays Bank S.A.U.	Spain	Banking	100*	–	–																																																									
Barclays Capital Inc.	United States	Securities dealing	100	–	–																																																									
Barclays Bank Delaware	United States	Credit card issuer	100	–	–																																																									
B.9	Profit Forecast:	Not Applicable. The Company has not made any profit forecasts or estimates.																																																												
B.10	Audit Report Qualifications:	Not Applicable. There are no qualifications in the audit reports to the 2012 financial statements or the 2013 financial statements of the Company.																																																												
B.12	Key Financial Information:	<p>The Group's financial information below is extracted from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2013 (restated to reflect the offsetting amendments to IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation), the unaudited consolidated interim results of the Company for the six months ended 30 June 2014 and the unaudited consolidated restated interim results of the Company for the six months ended 30 June 2013.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><u>30 Jun 2014</u></th> <th><u>30 Jun 2013</u></th> <th><u>31 Dec 2013</u></th> <th><u>31 Dec 2012</u></th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th><i>(unaudited)</i></th> <th><i>(unaudited- Restated)</i></th> <th><i>(unaudited- Restated)</i></th> <th><i>(unaudited- Restated)</i></th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th><i>(£m)</i></th> <th><i>(£m)</i></th> <th><i>(£m)</i></th> <th><i>(£m)</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total net loans and advances.....</td> <td>485,997</td> <td>521,590</td> <td>473,659</td> <td>472,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total deposits.....</td> <td>505,805</td> <td>541,641</td> <td>487,613</td> <td>468,173</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total assets¹</td> <td>1,314,899</td> <td>1,567,899</td> <td>1,343,628</td> <td>1,512,351</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shareholders' equity excluding non-controlling interests.....</td> <td>58,068</td> <td>51,083</td> <td>55,385</td> <td>50,615</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-controlling interests.....</td> <td>6,957</td> <td>9,054</td> <td>8,564</td> <td>9,371</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total shareholders' equity</td> <td>65,025</td> <td>60,137</td> <td>63,949</td> <td>59,986</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Credit impairment charges and provisions.....</td> <td>(1,086)</td> <td>(1,631)</td> <td>(3,071)</td> <td>(3,340)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit before tax from continuing operations</td> <td>2,501</td> <td>1,677</td> <td>2,868</td> <td>797</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>¹ Subsequent to the publication of the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2013 amounts for Total Assets have been revised to reflect the offsetting amendments to IAS 32. The impact was an increase to Total Assets of £31.4bn for 31 December 2013 and £24.0bn for 31 December 2012. The gross up for June 2013 was £35.2bn.</p> <p><i>Statements of no significant or material adverse change</i></p> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Company or, as the case may be, the Group since 31 December 2013, nor any significant change in the financial or trading position of the Company or, as the case may be, the Group since 30 June 2014.</p>		<u>30 Jun 2014</u>	<u>30 Jun 2013</u>	<u>31 Dec 2013</u>	<u>31 Dec 2012</u>		<i>(unaudited)</i>	<i>(unaudited- Restated)</i>	<i>(unaudited- Restated)</i>	<i>(unaudited- Restated)</i>		<i>(£m)</i>	<i>(£m)</i>	<i>(£m)</i>	<i>(£m)</i>	Total net loans and advances.....	485,997	521,590	473,659	472,400	Total deposits.....	505,805	541,641	487,613	468,173	Total assets ¹	1,314,899	1,567,899	1,343,628	1,512,351	Shareholders' equity excluding non-controlling interests.....	58,068	51,083	55,385	50,615	Non-controlling interests.....	6,957	9,054	8,564	9,371	Total shareholders' equity	65,025	60,137	63,949	59,986	Credit impairment charges and provisions.....	(1,086)	(1,631)	(3,071)	(3,340)	Profit before tax from continuing operations	2,501	1,677	2,868	797					
	<u>30 Jun 2014</u>	<u>30 Jun 2013</u>	<u>31 Dec 2013</u>	<u>31 Dec 2012</u>																																																										
	<i>(unaudited)</i>	<i>(unaudited- Restated)</i>	<i>(unaudited- Restated)</i>	<i>(unaudited- Restated)</i>																																																										
	<i>(£m)</i>	<i>(£m)</i>	<i>(£m)</i>	<i>(£m)</i>																																																										
Total net loans and advances.....	485,997	521,590	473,659	472,400																																																										
Total deposits.....	505,805	541,641	487,613	468,173																																																										
Total assets ¹	1,314,899	1,567,899	1,343,628	1,512,351																																																										
Shareholders' equity excluding non-controlling interests.....	58,068	51,083	55,385	50,615																																																										
Non-controlling interests.....	6,957	9,054	8,564	9,371																																																										
Total shareholders' equity	65,025	60,137	63,949	59,986																																																										
Credit impairment charges and provisions.....	(1,086)	(1,631)	(3,071)	(3,340)																																																										
Profit before tax from continuing operations	2,501	1,677	2,868	797																																																										
B.13	Recent Events:	<i>PRA Capital Adequacy Review</i>																																																												

		<p>In 2013 the United Kingdom Financial Policy Committee asked the Prudential Regulation Authority (the "PRA"), to take steps to ensure that, by the end of 2013, major United Kingdom banks and building societies, including the Group, held capital resources equivalent to 7 per cent. of their risk weighted assets. As part of its review, the PRA also introduced a 3 per cent. leverage ratio target, which the PRA requested the Group plan to achieve by 30 June 2014. The PRA's calculations for both capital and leverage ratios were based on CRD IV definitions, applied on a fully loaded basis with further prudential adjustments.</p> <p>In order to achieve these targets within the PRA's expected timeframes the Group formulated and agreed with the PRA a plan comprised of capital management and leverage exposure actions which was announced on 30 July 2013. The Group executed on this plan in 2013 by completing an underwritten rights issue to raise approximately £5.8 billion (net of expenses) in common equity tier 1 capital; issuing £2.1 billion (equivalent) CRD IV qualifying contingent convertible Additional Tier 1 securities with a 7 per cent. fully loaded Common Equity Tier 1 ("CET1") ratio trigger; and reducing PRA leverage exposure to £1,365 billion. These actions, together with on-going leverage exposure reductions and a successful liability management exercise in June 2014, resulted in the Group reporting a fully loaded CRD IV CET1 ratio of 9.9 per cent. and a PRA leverage ratio of 3.4 per cent. as at 30 June 2014.</p>
B.14	Dependence upon other entities within the Group:	The Company is the ultimate holding company of the Group.
B.15	The Company's Principal Activities:	The Group is engaged in personal banking, credit cards, corporate and investment banking, and wealth and investment management with an extensive international presence in Europe, the United States, Africa and Asia. The Group is structured around four core businesses: Personal and Corporate Banking, Barclaycard, Africa Banking and the Investment Bank. Businesses and assets which no longer fit the Group's strategic objectives, are not expected to meet the returns criteria and/or offer limited growth opportunities to the Group, have been reorganised into Barclays Non-Core. These assets are designated for exit or run-down over time.
B.16	Controlling Persons:	<p>The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Bank is beneficially owned by the Company, which is the ultimate holding company of the Group.</p> <p>The Company is the ultimate holding company of the Group.</p>
B.17	Ratings assigned to the Company or its Debt Securities:	<p>The short term unsecured obligations of the Company are rated A-2 by Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited ("Standard & Poor's"), P-2 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("Moody's") and F1 by Fitch Ratings Limited ("Fitch"), and the long-term unsecured unsubordinated obligations of the Company are rated A- by Standard & Poor's, A3 by Moody's and A by Fitch.</p> <p>Each of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the "CRA Regulation"). As such, each of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation.</p> <p><i>[The Notes [have been]/[are expected to be] rated [] by []. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.]</i></p>
B.1	Legal name of the Bank: Commercial name of the Bank:	<p>Barclays Bank PLC (the "Bank")</p> <p>Barclays</p>
B.2	Domicile and legal form of	The Bank is a public limited company registered in England and Wales under number

	the Issuer:	<p>1026167. The liability of the members of the Bank is limited.</p> <p>The principal laws and legislation under which the Bank operates are laws of England and Wales including the Companies Act.</p> <p>The Bank is domiciled in the United Kingdom. The registered office of the Bank is at 1 Churchill Place, London E14 5HP (telephone number: +44 (0)20 7116 1000).</p>
B.4b	Trends:	<p>The business and earnings of the Company (as defined below) and its consolidated subsidiaries (the "Group"), including the Bank, can be affected by the fiscal or other policies and other actions of various governmental and regulatory authorities in the United Kingdom, EU, U.S. and elsewhere, which are all subject to change. The regulatory response to the financial crisis has led to and will continue to lead to very substantial regulatory changes in the United Kingdom, EU and U.S. and in other countries in which the Group operates. It has also (amongst other things) led to (i) a more assertive approach being demonstrated by the authorities in many jurisdictions, and (ii) enhanced capital leverage, liquidity and funding requirements (for example pursuant to the fourth Capital Requirements Directive ("CRD IV")). Any future regulatory changes may restrict the Group's operations, mandate certain lending activity and impose other, significant compliance costs.</p> <p>Known trends affecting the Bank and the industry in which the Bank operates include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continuing political and regulatory scrutiny of the banking industry which, in some cases, is leading to increased or changing regulation that is likely to have a significant effect on the structure and management of the Group; • general changes in regulatory requirements, for example, prudential rules relating to the capital adequacy framework, rules designed to promote financial stability and increase depositor protection, increased regulation and procedures for the protection of customers and clients of financial services firms and an increased willingness on the part of regulators to investigate past practices, vigorously pursue alleged violations and impose heavy penalties on financial services firms; • increased levels of legal proceedings in jurisdictions in which the Group does business, including in the form of class actions; • the U.S. Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, which contains far reaching regulatory reform (including prohibition on certain proprietary trading activities and limit on fund-related activities (the so-called 'Volcker rule')); • the United Kingdom Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 which gives United Kingdom authorities powers to implement measures for, among others: (i) the separation of the United Kingdom and EEA retail banking activities of the largest United Kingdom banks into a legally, operationally and economically separate and independent entity (so-called 'ring-fencing'); (ii) statutory depositor preference in insolvency; and (iii) a 'bail-in' stabilisation option; and • changes in competition and pricing environments.
B.5	The Group:	<p>The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Bank is beneficially owned by Barclays PLC (the "Company").</p> <p>The Company is the ultimate holding company of the Group, the principal activities of which are financial services. In particular, the Group is engaged in personal banking, credit cards, corporate and investment banking, and wealth and investment management with an extensive international presence in Europe, the United States, Africa and Asia. The Group is structured around four core businesses: Personal and Corporate Banking, Barclaycard, Africa Banking and the Investment Bank. Businesses and assets which no longer fit the Group's strategic objectives, are not expected to meet the returns criteria and/or offer limited growth opportunities to the Group, have been reorganised into Barclays Non-Core. These assets are designated for exit or run-down over time. The Bank has the following significant subsidiaries and subsidiary undertakings (each of which is considered by the Bank to be likely to have a significant effect on the assessment of its assets and liabilities, financial position or profits and losses):</p>

				Non-controlling interests – proportion of ownership interests %	Non-controlling interests – proportion of voting interests %																																																							
		Principal place of business or incorporation	Nature of business	Percentage of Voting rights held %																																																								
	Company Name																																																											
	Barclays Capital Securities Limited	England	Securities dealing	100	–																																																							
	Barclays Private Clients International Limited.....	Isle of Man	Banking	100*	–																																																							
	Barclays Securities Japan Limited	Japan	Securities dealing	100	–																																																							
	Absa Bank Limited	South Africa	Banking	62	38																																																							
	Barclays Bank of Kenya Limited	Kenya	Banking	43	57																																																							
	Barclays Bank S.A.U.	Spain	Banking	100*	–																																																							
	Barclays Capital Inc.	United States	Securities dealing	100	–																																																							
	Barclays Bank Delaware	United States	Credit card issuer	100	–																																																							
	The country of registration or incorporation is also the principal area of operation of each of the above subsidiaries. * Investments in subsidiaries held directly by the Bank are marked *.																																																											
B.9	Profit Forecast:	Not Applicable. The Bank has not made any profit forecasts or estimates.																																																										
B.10	Audit Report Qualifications:	Not Applicable. There are no qualifications in the audit reports to the 2012 financial statements or the 2013 financial statements of the Bank.																																																										
B.12	Key Financial Information:	<p>Financial Information of the Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries (the "Bank Group") below is extracted from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Bank for the year ended 31 December 2013 (restated to reflect the offsetting amendments to IAS 32), the unaudited consolidated interim results of the Bank for six months ended 30 June 2014 and the unaudited consolidated restated interim results of the Bank for six months ended 30 June 2013.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>30 Jun 2014</th> <th>30 Jun 2013</th> <th>31 Dec 2013</th> <th>31 Dec 2012</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>(unaudited)</th> <th>(unaudited- Restated)</th> <th>(unaudited- Restated)</th> <th>(unaudited- Restated)</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>(£m)</th> <th>(£m)</th> <th>(£m)</th> <th>(£m)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total net loans and advances.....</td> <td>486,385</td> <td>522,026</td> <td>474,059</td> <td>472,809</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total deposits.....</td> <td>505,873</td> <td>541,671</td> <td>487,647</td> <td>468,262</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total assets¹</td> <td>1,315,492</td> <td>1,568,544</td> <td>1,344,201</td> <td>1,512,777</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shareholders' equity excluding non-controlling interests.....</td> <td>62,989</td> <td>56,774</td> <td>61,009</td> <td>57,067</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-controlling interests.....</td> <td>2,130</td> <td>2,620</td> <td>2,211</td> <td>2,856</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total shareholders' equity</td> <td>65,119</td> <td>59,394</td> <td>63,220</td> <td>59,923</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Credit impairment charges and provisions.....</td> <td>(1,086)</td> <td>(1,631)</td> <td>(3,071)</td> <td>(3,340)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit before tax from continuing operations</td> <td>2,504</td> <td>1,648</td> <td>2,885</td> <td>650</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>¹ Subsequent to the publication of the audited consolidated financial statements of the Bank for the year ended 31 December 2013 amounts for Total Assets have been revised to reflect the offsetting amendments to IAS 32. The impact was an increase to Total Assets of £31.4bn for 31 December 2013 and £24.0bn for 31 December 2012. The gross up for June 2013 was £35.2bn.</p> <p><i>Statements of no significant or material adverse change</i></p> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Bank or, as the case may be, the Bank Group since 31 December 2013, nor any significant change in the financial or trading position of the Bank or, as the case may be, the Bank Group since 30 June 2014.</p>					30 Jun 2014	30 Jun 2013	31 Dec 2013	31 Dec 2012		(unaudited)	(unaudited- Restated)	(unaudited- Restated)	(unaudited- Restated)		(£m)	(£m)	(£m)	(£m)	Total net loans and advances.....	486,385	522,026	474,059	472,809	Total deposits.....	505,873	541,671	487,647	468,262	Total assets ¹	1,315,492	1,568,544	1,344,201	1,512,777	Shareholders' equity excluding non-controlling interests.....	62,989	56,774	61,009	57,067	Non-controlling interests.....	2,130	2,620	2,211	2,856	Total shareholders' equity	65,119	59,394	63,220	59,923	Credit impairment charges and provisions.....	(1,086)	(1,631)	(3,071)	(3,340)	Profit before tax from continuing operations	2,504	1,648	2,885	650
	30 Jun 2014	30 Jun 2013	31 Dec 2013	31 Dec 2012																																																								
	(unaudited)	(unaudited- Restated)	(unaudited- Restated)	(unaudited- Restated)																																																								
	(£m)	(£m)	(£m)	(£m)																																																								
Total net loans and advances.....	486,385	522,026	474,059	472,809																																																								
Total deposits.....	505,873	541,671	487,647	468,262																																																								
Total assets ¹	1,315,492	1,568,544	1,344,201	1,512,777																																																								
Shareholders' equity excluding non-controlling interests.....	62,989	56,774	61,009	57,067																																																								
Non-controlling interests.....	2,130	2,620	2,211	2,856																																																								
Total shareholders' equity	65,119	59,394	63,220	59,923																																																								
Credit impairment charges and provisions.....	(1,086)	(1,631)	(3,071)	(3,340)																																																								
Profit before tax from continuing operations	2,504	1,648	2,885	650																																																								
B.13	Recent Events:	<p><i>PRA Capital Adequacy Review</i></p> <p>In 2013 the United Kingdom Financial Policy Committee asked the PRA to take steps to ensure that, by the end of 2013, major United Kingdom banks and building societies, including the Group, held capital resources equivalent to 7 per cent. of their risk weighted assets. As part of its review, the PRA also introduced a 3 per cent. leverage ratio target, which the PRA requested the Group plan to achieve by 30 June 2014. The PRA's calculations for both capital and leverage ratios were based on CRD IV definitions, applied on a fully loaded basis with further prudential adjustments.</p>																																																										

		In order to achieve these targets within the PRA's expected timeframes the Group formulated and agreed with the PRA a plan comprised of capital management and leverage exposure actions which was announced on 30 July 2013. The Group executed on this plan in 2013 by completing an underwritten rights issue to raise approximately £5.8 billion (net of expenses) in common equity tier 1 capital; issuing £2.1 billion (equivalent) CRD IV qualifying contingent convertible Additional Tier 1 securities with a 7 per cent. fully loaded CET1 ratio trigger; and reducing PRA leverage exposure to £1,365 billion. These actions, together with on-going leverage exposure reductions and a successful liability management exercise in June 2014, resulted in the Group reporting a fully loaded CRD IV CET1 ratio of 9.9 per cent. and a PRA leverage ratio of 3.4 per cent. as at 30 June 2014.
B.14	Dependence upon other entities within the Group:	The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Bank is beneficially owned by the Company, which is the ultimate holding company of the Group.
B.15	The Bank's Principal Activities:	The Group is engaged in personal banking, credit cards, corporate and investment banking, and wealth and investment management with an extensive international presence in Europe, the United States, Africa and Asia. The Group is structured around four core businesses: Personal and Corporate Banking, Barclaycard, Africa Banking and the Investment Bank. Businesses and assets which no longer fit the Group's strategic objectives, are not expected to meet the returns criteria and/or offer limited growth opportunities to the Group, have been reorganised into Barclays Non-Core. These assets are designated for exit or run-down over time.
B.16	Controlling Persons:	The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Bank is beneficially owned by the Company, which is the ultimate holding company of the Group.
B.17	Ratings assigned to the Bank or its Debt Securities:	<p>The short-term unsecured obligations of the Bank are rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's, P-1 by Moody's, and F1 by Fitch and the long-term unsecured unsubordinated obligations of the Bank are rated A by Standard & Poor's, A2 by Moody's, and A by Fitch.</p> <p>Each of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the "CRA Regulation"). As such, each of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation.</p> <p><i>[The Notes [have been]/[are expected to be] rated [] by []. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.]</i></p>
Section C – The Notes		
C.1	Description of Type and Class of Securities:	<p>Issuance in Series: Notes will be issued in series (each a "Series"). Each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a "Tranche") issued on different issue dates. The Notes of each Series will all be subject to identical terms, except that the issue date and the amount of the first payment of interest may be different in respect of different Tranches. The Notes of each Tranche will all be subject to identical terms in all respects save that a Tranche may comprise Notes of different denominations.</p> <p><i>[The Notes are issued as Series number [●], Tranche number [●].]</i></p> <p><i>[The Notes shall be consolidated, form a single series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the [●] on [●].]</i></p> <p>Forms of Notes: Notes may be issued in bearer form ("Bearer Notes") or in registered form ("Registered Notes").</p> <p><i>Bearer Notes:</i></p>

		<p>Bearer Notes will be sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in "offshore transactions" within the meaning of Regulation S.</p>
		<p>In respect of each Tranche of Bearer Notes, the relevant Issuer will deliver a temporary global Note (a "Temporary Global Note") or (if TEFRA is specified as non-applicable or if the TEFRA C Rules are specified as applicable) a permanent global note (a "Permanent Global Note" and, together with the Temporary Global Note, the "Bearer Global Note").</p>
		<p>Each global Note which is intended to be issued in new global note ("NGN" or "New Global Note") form, as specified in the relevant final terms ("Final Terms"), will be deposited on or around the relevant issue date with a common safekeeper for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear") and/or Clearstream Banking, <i>société anonyme</i> ("Clearstream, Luxembourg") and each global Note which is not intended to be issued in NGN form (a "Classic Global Note" or "CGN"), as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or before the relevant issue date therefore with a depository or a common depository for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or a sub-custodian for the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service (the "CMU Service") operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (the "HKMA") and/or any other relevant clearing system.</p> <p>Each Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, for Notes in definitive bearer form ("Definitive Bearer Notes"). Each Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Notes in accordance with its terms. Definitive Bearer Notes will, if interest-bearing, either have interest coupons ("Coupons") attached and, if appropriate, a talon ("Talon") for further Coupons and will, if the principal thereof is repayable by instalments, have payment receipts ("Receipts") attached.</p> <p><i>Registered Notes:</i></p> <p>Each Tranche of Notes in registered form ("Registered Notes") will be represented by either (i) individual note certificates in registered form ("Individual Certificates"); or (ii) one or more unrestricted global note certificates ("Unrestricted Global Certificates") in the case of Registered Notes sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act and/or one or more restricted global note certificates ("Restricted Global Certificates") (together with the Unrestricted Global Certificate(s), the "Global Certificates") in the case of Registered Notes sold to "qualified institutional buyers" (each, a "QIB") in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act.</p> <p>Each Note represented by an Unrestricted Global Certificate will either be: (a) in the case of a Global Certificate which is not to be held under the new safekeeping structure ("NSS"), registered in the name of a common depository (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or a sub-custodian for the CMU Service and/or any other relevant clearing system and the relevant Unrestricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common depository and/or the sub-custodian; or (b) in the case of a Global Certificate to be held under the NSS, registered in the name of a common safekeeper (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and the relevant Unrestricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg. Each Note represented by a Restricted Global Certificate will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC and the relevant Restricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the custodian for DTC (the "DTC Custodian"). Beneficial interests in Notes represented by a Restricted Global Certificate may only be held through DTC at any time.</p>
		<p>Security Identification Number(s): In respect of each Tranche of Notes, the relevant security identification number(s) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>[ISIN: [●]]</p>

		<p><i>Common Code: [●]</i></p> <p><i>[CMU Instrument Number: [●]]</i></p>
C.2	Currency of the Securities Issue:	<p>Notes may be denominated in euro, U.S. dollars, pounds sterling, Yen, RMB or in any other currency or currencies, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.</p> <p><i>[The Notes are denominated in [●].]</i></p>
C.5	Free Transferability :	<p>With respect to the United States, Notes offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on 'Regulation S' or Notes offered and sold within the United States to "qualified institutional buyers" in reliance on 'Rule 144A' must comply with transfer restrictions.</p> <p>Notes held in a clearing system will be transferred in accordance with the rules, procedures and regulations of that clearing system.</p> <p>Subject to the above, and to compliance with any applicable transfer restrictions, the Notes will be freely transferable.</p>
C.8	The Rights Attaching to the Securities, including Ranking and Limitations to those Rights:	<p>Status of the Notes:</p> <p>Status of Senior Notes: The Notes of each Series issued on an unsubordinated basis ("Senior Notes") (and the Coupons relating thereto, if any) will constitute direct, general and unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the relevant Issuer which will at all times rank <i>pari passu</i> among themselves and at least <i>pari passu</i> with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the relevant Issuer other than obligations preferred by law that are both mandatory and of general application.</p> <p>Status of Tier 2 Capital Notes: The Notes of each Series issued on a subordinated basis ("Tier 2 Capital Notes") (and the Coupons relating thereto, if any) constitute direct, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the relevant Issuer ranking <i>pari passu</i> without any preference among themselves. In the event of the winding up or administration of the relevant Issuer, the claims of the Trustee (on behalf of Noteholders but not the rights and claims of the Trustee in its personal capacity under the Trust Deed), the Holders of Tier 2 Capital Notes and any related Coupons against the relevant Issuer in respect of such Notes and Coupons (including any damages or other amounts (if payable)) shall (i) be subordinated in the manner provided in the Trust Deed to the claims of all Senior Creditors; (ii) rank at least <i>pari passu</i> with the claims of all other subordinated creditors of the relevant Issuer which in each case by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, <i>pari passu</i> with the Tier 2 Capital Notes; and (iii) rank senior to the relevant Issuer's ordinary shares, preference shares and any junior subordinated obligations or other securities of the relevant Issuer which by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, junior to the Tier 2 Capital Notes.</p> <p><i>Status of the Notes: [The Notes constitute direct, general, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer which rank at least pari passu with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Issuer, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.]/ [●]</i></p>
		<p>Denominations:</p> <p>The Notes may be issued in such denominations as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms save that no Notes may be issued under the Programme which (a) have a denomination of less than €1,000 or (b) in the case of Notes issued by the Company which have a maturity of less than one year from their issue, have a denomination of less than £100,000 (or, in each case, its equivalent in another currency).</p> <p>Negative Pledge: None.</p> <p>Cross Default: None.</p>

		<p>Taxation: Except as otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, all payments in respect of Notes will be made free and clear of withholding taxes of the United Kingdom unless the withholding is required by law. In that event, the relevant Issuer will, subject to customary exceptions, pay such additional amounts as will result in the Noteholders receiving such amounts as they would have received in respect of such Notes had no such withholding been required.</p> <p>Governing Law: English law.</p>
C.9	<p>The Rights Attaching to the Securities - Information as to Interest, Maturity, Redemption, Yield and the Representative of the Holders:</p>	<p>Interest: Notes may be interest-bearing or non-interest bearing. Interest (if any) may accrue at a fixed rate, a resetting rate or a floating rate (or a fixed/floating or floating/fixed rate) based upon EURIBOR, LIBOR, BBSW, SHIBOR, CHIBOR, CNH HIBOR, TIBOR, STIBOR, SIBOR, HIBOR or CDOR. In respect of each Tranche of Notes, the date from which interest becomes payable and the due dates for interest, the maturity date, the repayment procedures and an indication of yield will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p><i>[Interest: The Notes bear interest from [●] to [●] at a fixed rate of [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on [●].]</i></p> <p><i>[Interest: The Notes bear interest from [●] to [●] at a rate equal to the sum of [●] per cent. per annum and [period]/[currency][EURIBOR/ LIBOR/ BBSW/ SHIBOR/ CHIBOR/ CNH HIBOR/ TIBOR/ STIBOR/ SIBOR/ HIBOR/ CDOR] determined in respect of each Interest Period on the day which is [[●] [business days] before] the first day of the Interest Period and payable in arrear on [●].]</i></p> <p><i>[Interest: The Notes bear interest from [●] to [●] at a fixed rate of [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on [●]. Thereafter, interest on the Notes resets on [●] [and [●]] by reference to the Mid-Market Swap Rate for the relevant Specified Currency, and for a period equal to [●], plus [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on [●].]</i></p> <p><i>[Interest: The Notes do not bear interest.]</i></p> <p>Maturities: Subject to all applicable legal and regulatory requirements, Notes may have any maturity subject to a minimum maturity of three months. Under current requirements in the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes in accordance with the requirements of the PRA, the minimum maturity will be five years. Such minimum maturities may be subject to increase or decrease from time to time as a result of changes in applicable legal or regulatory requirements.</p> <p><i>[Maturity Date: Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, the Notes will be redeemed on [●].]</i></p> <p>Redemption: Notes may be redeemable at par or at such other Redemption Amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Notes may also be redeemable in two or more instalments on such dates and in such manner as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p>
		<p><i>[Final Redemption Amount: Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, each Note will be redeemed at its Final Redemption Amount of [●].]</i></p> <p>Optional Redemption: There will be no optional right to redeem Notes of any Series, except for taxation reasons or where the relevant Final Terms provide for early redemption at the option of the relevant Issuer and/or the relevant Noteholders or, in the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes, for regulatory reasons.</p> <p><i>[Redemption at the option of the Issuer: The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer [in whole]/[in whole or in part] on [●] at [●], plus accrued interest (if any) to such date, on the Issuer's giving not less than [30] nor more than [60] days' notice to the Noteholders.]</i></p>

[Redemption at the option of the Noteholders: The Issuer shall, at the option of the holder of any Note redeem such Note on [●] at [●] together with interest (if any) accrued to such date.]

Tax Redemption: subject to certain conditions, the Notes may be redeemed *provided that*:

- (a) the relevant Issuer provides not less than 30 days' nor more than 60 days' prior notice to the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes (such notice being irrevocable) specifying the date fixed for such redemption; and
- (b) if, immediately before giving such notice, the relevant Issuer satisfies the Trustee that:
 - (i) the relevant Issuer has or will become obliged to pay certain additional amounts; or
 - (ii) in the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes only, interest payments under or with respect to the Notes are no longer fully deductible for United Kingdom corporation tax purposes; or
 - (iii) in the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes only, the relevant Issuer would not, as a result of the Notes being in issue, be able to have losses or deductions set against the profits or gains, or profits or gains offset by the losses or deductions, of companies with which the relevant Issuer is or would otherwise be so grouped for applicable United Kingdom tax purposes (whether under the group relief system current as at the date of issue of the Notes or any similar system or systems having like effect as may from time to time exist);

(each such change in tax law or regulation or the official application or interpretation thereof, a "**Tax Event**"); and

in the case of each of (i), (ii) and (iii), such obligation cannot be avoided by the relevant Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided, further, that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than (1) where the Notes may be redeemed at any time, 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the relevant Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts or is unable to make such deduction if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due; or (2) where the Notes may be redeemed only on an Interest Payment Date, 60 days prior to the Interest Payment Date occurring immediately before the earliest date on which the relevant Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts or is unable to make such deduction if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due.

Regulatory Redemption: subject to certain conditions and in the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes only, the Tier 2 Capital Notes may be redeemed at the relevant Issuer's option if there is a change in the regulatory classification of the relevant Tier 2 Capital Notes that occurs on or after the issue date of the first Tranche of the Tier 2 Capital Notes and that does, or would be likely to, result in: (i) the whole of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Tier 2 Capital Notes; or (ii) subject to the proviso below, any part of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Tier 2 Capital Notes, ceasing to be included in, or counting towards, the Tier 2 Capital of the Group (a "**Regulatory Event**"), in whole but not in part, at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Regulatory Event) together with any accrued but unpaid interest to the date fixed for redemption, provided that the relevant Issuer provides not less than 30 days' nor more than 60 days' prior notice to the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the Holders of the Tier 2 Capital Notes (such notice being irrevocable) specifying the date fixed for such redemption and provided that, if the inclusion of the relevant Issuer's right to redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes pursuant to paragraph (ii) above is at any time not in accordance with the Capital Regulations applicable to instruments intended to qualify as Tier 2 Capital, then the relevant Issuer shall be deemed not to have, at that time, the right to exercise its right to redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes in accordance with paragraph (ii) above and the terms of the Tier 2 Capital Notes shall be construed

		<p>accordingly.</p> <p>Conditions to Redemption: Notwithstanding any other provisions, the relevant Issuer may redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes (and give notice thereof to the Holders) in accordance with the requirements set out in the applicable Capital Regulations at such time and only if it has obtained the PRA's prior consent (as (and to the extent) required by such Capital Regulations) for the redemption of the relevant Tier 2 Capital Notes.</p> <p>Yield: The yield of each Tranche of Notes will be calculated on an annual or semi-annual basis using the relevant Issue Price at the relevant Issue Date.</p> <p>[Yield: Based upon the Issue Price of [●], at the Issue Date the anticipated yield of the Notes is [●] per cent. per annum.]</p> <p>Representative of the Noteholders: The Issuers have appointed The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch to act as Trustee for the holders of Notes pursuant to the terms of the Trust Deed.</p>
C.10	Derivative Components:	Not Applicable. Payments of interest on the Notes shall not include any derivative component.
C.11	Listing and Trading:	<p>Applications have been made for Notes to be admitted during the period of twelve months after the date hereof to listing on the Official List of the Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA") and to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange.</p> <p>[Application has been made for the Notes to be admitted to listing on the Official List of the FCA and to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange / Not applicable]</p>
Section D – Risks		
D.2	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuers:	<p>Business conditions and the general economy: Weak or deteriorating economic conditions or political instability in one or a number of countries in any of the Group's main business markets or any other globally significant economy could have a material adverse effect on the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.</p> <p>Credit Risk: The Group is exposed to the risk of loss if any of its customers, clients or market counterparties fails to fulfil its contractual obligations. Credit risk and, consequently, the Group's performance may also be adversely affected by the impact of deteriorating economic conditions (and their effects, including higher interest rates, falling property prices and potential instability or economic uncertainty) and risks relating to sovereign debt crises, Eurozone exit or a slowing or withdrawing of monetary stimulus. If some or all of these conditions arise, persist or worsen, they may have a material adverse effect on the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects. In addition, the Investment Bank holds a significant portfolio of assets which (i) remain illiquid, (ii) are valued based on assumptions, judgements and estimates which may change over time and (iii) which are subject to further deterioration and write downs. Corporate Banking also holds a portfolio of longer term loans on a fair value basis, which are subject to market movements and which may therefore give rise to losses. In either case, these could have a material adverse effect on the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.</p> <p>Market risk: The Group is at risk from its earnings or capital being reduced due to changes in the level or volatility of positions in its trading books, primarily in the Investment Bank; being unable to hedge its banking book balance sheet at market levels; and the Group's defined benefit pensions obligations increasing or the value of the assets backing those obligations decreasing. These risks could lead to significantly lower revenues, which could have an adverse impact on the Group's operations,</p>

	<p>financial condition and prospects.</p> <p>Funding risk: The Group is exposed to the risk that it may not be able to achieve its business plans due to: an inability to maintain appropriate capital ratios; or inability to meet its obligations as they fall due; or adverse changes in interest rates impacting structural hedges and/or the impact of changes in foreign exchange rates on capital ratios. These risks could have an adverse impact on the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.</p> <p>Operational risk: The Group is exposed to the risk of breakdowns in processes, systems (including IT systems), controls or procedures or their inadequacy relative to the size and scope of its business. The Group is also subject to the risk of business disruption arising from events beyond its control, which may give rise to losses or reductions in service to customers and/or economic loss to the Group.</p> <p>Legal, competition and regulatory risk: The Group is subject to extensive and comprehensive regulation under the laws of the various jurisdictions in which it does business. The Group has also in recent years faced a risk of increased level of legal proceedings in these jurisdictions, in particular, the U.S. The Group also faces existing regulatory and other investigations in various jurisdictions.</p> <p>The Group may incur significant additional expense in connection with existing and potential future legal and regulatory proceedings including for non-compliance by the Group with applicable laws, regulations and codes. This could expose the Group to: substantial monetary damages; loss of significant assets; other penalties and injunctive relief; potential for criminal prosecution in certain circumstances; potential regulatory restrictions on the Group's business; and/or have a negative effect on the Group's reputation, any of which could have an adverse impact on the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.</p>	
	<p>Regulatory risks: The regulatory environment in which the Group operates is subject to significant levels of change. There is a risk that such changes to the regulatory environment may adversely affect the Group's business, capital and risk management planning and/or may result in the Group increasing capital, reducing leverage, deciding to modify its legal entity structure, deciding to change how and where capital and funding is deployed within the Group, require the Group to increase its loss-absorbing capacity and/or undertake potential modifications to Barclays' business mix and model (including potential exit of certain business activities). In addition, the risk of such regulatory change will continue to require senior management attention and consume significant levels of business resources.</p> <p>The Group faces significant regulatory scrutiny (for example in relation to systems and controls) in many of the jurisdictions in which it operates, particularly in the United Kingdom and the U.S. Non-compliance with the applicable laws, regulations or codes could lead to fines, public reprimands, damage to reputation, increased prudential requirements, changes to the Group's structure and/or strategy, enforced suspension of operations or, in extreme cases, withdrawal of authorisations to operate, as well as costs relating to investigations and remediation of affected customers.</p> <p>Taxation risk: The Group may suffer losses arising from additional tax charges, other financial costs or reputational damage due to: failure to comply with or correctly assess the application of, relevant tax law; failure to deal with tax authorities in a timely, transparent and effective manner; incorrect calculation of tax estimates for reported and forecast tax numbers; or provision of incorrect tax advice.</p> <p>Transform Programme and other strategic plans: The Group's current strategy includes restructuring changes which require difficult, subjective and complex judgements, including forecasts of economic conditions, and is subject to significant execution risks. For example, the Group's ability to implement successfully the Transform Programme, which is part of its current strategy, may be adversely impacted by a significant global macroeconomic downturn, legacy issues, limitations in the Group's management or operational capacity or significant or unexpected regulatory change. Progress in achieving the targets in the Transform Programme is unlikely to be uniform or linear. Failure to implement successfully the Transform Programme could</p>	

		<p>have a material adverse effect on the Group's ability to achieve the stated targets, estimates (including with respect to future capital and leverage ratios and dividends payout ratios) and other expected benefits of the Transform Programme and there is also a risk that the costs associated with implementing the strategy may be higher than the financial benefits achieved through the programme. In addition, the goals of embedding a culture and set of values across the Group and achieving lasting and meaningful change to the Group's culture, may not succeed, which could negatively impact the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.</p> <p>Conduct and Reputation risks: The Group is exposed to the risk of inappropriate execution of its business activities or failures in corporate governance or management (for example, if Barclays were to provide funding or services to clients without fully implementing anti-money laundering, anti-bribery or similar controls), or the perception thereof, may cause detriment to customers, clients or counterparties and may lead to reputational damage and reduce the attractiveness of the Group to stakeholders. This may, in turn, lead to negative publicity, loss of revenue, litigation, higher scrutiny and/or intervention from regulators, regulatory or legislative action, loss of existing or potential client business, reduced workforce morale, and difficulties in recruiting and retaining talent. Sustained conduct and reputational damage could affect the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.</p>
		<p>Risk relating to United Kingdom Bail-In Power: The Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive grants supervisory authorities power to cancel all or a portion of the principal amount of, or interest on, certain unsecured liabilities of a failing financial institution, and/or to convert certain debt claims into another security, including ordinary shares. Under the Banking Act 2009 of the United Kingdom as amended, the bail-in option is introduced to enable the United Kingdom resolution authority to recapitalise a failed institution by allocating losses to its shareholders and unsecured creditors. There remains uncertainty regarding the specific factors which the United Kingdom resolution authority would consider in deciding whether to exercise the United Kingdom bail-in power. Holders of the Notes may have only limited rights to challenge any decision of the United Kingdom resolution authority exercising its United Kingdom bail-in power.</p>
D.3	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Notes:	<p>Interest rate risks: investment in fixed rate Notes involves the risk that the subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of any fixed rate Notes. Notes may experience price volatility in response to changes in market interest rates or other factors.</p> <p>Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity: under certain circumstances the relevant Issuer may redeem outstanding Notes prior to maturity in accordance with the Conditions. In such circumstances an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as that of the relevant Notes and an optional redemption feature is likely to limit the secondary market value of the Notes.</p> <p>Withholding tax: the holder may not receive payment of the full amounts due in respect of the Notes as a result of amounts being withheld by the relevant Issuer in order to comply with applicable law;</p> <p>Tier 2 Capital Notes: Tier 2 Capital Notes issued under the Programme will be subordinated to most of the relevant Issuer's liabilities and holders of Tier 2 Capital Notes will have limited remedies;</p> <p>There is no active trading market for the Notes: Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and such a trading market may never develop. If such a trading market does develop it may not be liquid;</p> <p>Exchange rate risks and exchange controls: the value of an investors investment may be adversely affected by exchange rate movements and exchange controls where the Notes are not denominated in the investor's own currency;</p>

		<p><i>Credit ratings may not reflect all risks:</i> any credit rating assigned to the Notes or the relevant Issuer may not adequately reflect all the risks associated with an investment and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time;</p> <p>Key risks specific to Renminbi denominated Notes:</p> <p>Renminbi is not freely convertible: Renminbi is not freely convertible and there are significant restrictions on the remittance of Renminbi into and outside the PRC which may adversely affect the liquidity of Renminbi Notes and the relevant Issuer's ability to source Renminbi outside the PRC to service Renminbi Notes. Remittance of proceeds into and outside the PRC depends on obtaining necessary governmental approvals.</p>
Section E - Offer		
E.2b	Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds:	The net proceeds of the issue of each Series of Senior Notes will be used for general corporate purposes of the relevant Issuer and its subsidiaries and/or the Group. The net proceeds of the issue of each Series of Tier 2 Capital Notes will be used for general corporate purposes of the Group and to strengthen further the regulatory capital base of the relevant Issuer and/or the Group, which may include investments in, or capital contributions to, Group subsidiaries.
E.3	Terms and Conditions of the Offer:	<p>Notes may be issued at any price. The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Company, the Bank and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions. The Terms and Conditions of any Authorised Offer shall be published by the relevant Authorised Offeror on its website at the relevant time.</p> <p><i>[The Issue Price of the Notes is [•] per cent. of their principal amount.]</i></p>
E.4	Interests Material to the Issue:	<p>The Issuers have appointed Barclays Bank PLC (in its capacity as arranger and dealer), BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Goldman Sachs International, Merrill Lynch International, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc and UBS Limited (and such other additional or other dealers appointed under the Programme from time to time) (together, the "Dealers") as Dealers for the Programme. The arrangements under which Notes may from time to time be agreed to be sold by the relevant Issuer to, and purchased by, Dealers are set out in the Distribution Agreement made between the Issuers and the Dealers.</p> <p><i>[Syndicated Issue: The Issuers have appointed [•], [•] and [•] (together, the "Managers") as Managers of the issue of the Notes. The arrangements under which the Notes are sold by the relevant Issuer to, and purchased by, Managers are set out in the Subscription Agreement made between the Issuers and the Managers]</i></p> <p><i>[Non-Syndicated Issue: The Issuers have appointed [•] (the "Dealer") as Dealer in respect of the issue of the Notes. The arrangements under which the Notes are sold by the relevant Issuer to, and purchased by, Dealer are set out in the Distribution Agreement made between, amongst others, the Issuers and the Dealer]</i></p> <p><i>[Stabilising Manager(s): [•] [and [•].]</i></p>
E.7	Estimated Expenses:	No expenses will be chargeable by the Issuers to an Investor in connection with any offer of Notes. Any expenses chargeable by an Authorised Offeror to an Investor shall be charged in accordance with any contractual arrangements agreed between the Investor and such Authorised Offeror at the time of the relevant offer.

RISK FACTORS

Prospective investors should consider carefully the risks set forth below and the other information contained in this Base Prospectus prior to making any investment decision with respect to the Notes. Each of the risks highlighted below could have a material adverse effect on the Issuers' business, operations, financial condition or prospects, which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on the amount of principal and interest which investors will receive in respect of the Notes. In addition, each of the risks highlighted below could adversely affect the trading price of the Notes or the rights of investors under the Notes and, as a result, investors could lose some or all of their investment.

Prospective investors should note that the risks described below are not the only risks the Issuers face. The Issuers have described only those risks relating to their operations that they consider to be material. There may be additional risks that the Issuers currently consider not to be material or of which they are not currently aware, and any of these risks could have the effects set forth above.

Risks Relating to the Notes

Factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme

Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of certain such features:

Certain Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity

Unless in the case of any particular Tranche of Notes the relevant Final Terms specify otherwise, in the event that the relevant Issuer would be obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of any Notes due to any withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the United Kingdom or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax (or in certain other circumstances if the Notes are Tier 2 Capital Notes), the relevant Issuer may redeem all outstanding Notes in accordance with the Conditions.

In addition, if in the case of any particular Tranche of Notes the relevant Final Terms specify that the Notes are redeemable at the relevant Issuer's option in certain other circumstances or at any time, the relevant Issuer may be expected to choose to redeem the Notes at times when prevailing interest rates may be relatively low. In such circumstances an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as that of the relevant Notes.

Tier 2 Capital Notes are subordinated to most of the relevant Issuer's liabilities

If in the case of any particular Tranche of Tier 2 Capital Notes the relevant Issuer is declared insolvent and a winding up is initiated, it will be required to pay the holders of senior debt and meet its obligations to all its other creditors (including unsecured creditors but excluding any obligations in respect of subordinated debt) in full before it can make any payments on the relevant Tier 2 Capital Notes. If this occurs, the relevant Issuer may not have sufficient assets remaining after these payments to pay all amounts due under the relevant Tier 2 Capital Notes.

Holders of Tier 2 Capital Notes will have limited remedies

Payment of principal and accrued but unpaid interest on the Tier 2 Capital Notes shall only be accelerated in the event of the occurrence of a Winding-up Event in respect of the relevant Issuer. There is no right of acceleration in the case of non-payment of principal or interest on the Tier 2 Capital Notes or of the relevant Issuer's failure to perform any of its obligations under or in respect of the Tier 2 Capital Notes.

The sole remedy against the relevant Issuer available for recovery of amounts owing in respect of any non-payment of any amount that has become due and payable under the Tier 2 Capital Notes is, subject to certain conditions and to the provisions set forth in Condition 15 (*Events of Default*), for the Trustee to institute proceedings in England (or such other jurisdiction in which the relevant Issuer may be organised)

(but not elsewhere) for the winding-up of such Issuer and/or prove in the winding-up of such Issuer and/or claim in such Issuer's liquidation or administration.

Although the Trustee may institute such proceedings against the relevant Issuer as it may think fit to enforce any term, obligation or condition binding on such Issuer under the Tier 2 Capital Notes or the Trust Deed (other than any payment obligation of such Issuer under or arising from the Tier 2 Capital Notes or the Trust Deed, including, without limitation, payment of any principal or interest, excluding any amount due to the Trustee in respect of its fees and/or expenses) (referred to herein as "**Performance Obligations**"), the Trustee (acting on behalf of the Noteholders but not the Trustee acting in its personal capacity under the Trust Deed) and the Noteholders shall not enforce, and shall not be entitled to enforce or otherwise claim, against the relevant Issuer any judgment or other award given in such proceedings that requires the payment of money by the relevant Issuer, whether by way of damages or otherwise (a "**Monetary Judgment**"), except by proving such Monetary Judgment in a winding-up of the relevant Issuer and/or claiming such Monetary Judgment in an administration of the relevant Issuer.

The Company is a holding company, which means that its right to participate in the assets of any of its subsidiaries (including those of the Bank) upon the liquidation of such subsidiaries may be subject to prior claims of some of such subsidiary's creditors and preference shareholders.

The Company is a holding company that currently has no significant assets other than its investment in the Bank. As a holder of ordinary shares in the Bank (or any of its subsidiaries), the Company's right to participate in the assets of the Bank (or any other subsidiary) if such subsidiary is liquidated will be subject to the prior claims of such subsidiary's creditors and preference shareholders, except in the limited circumstance where the Company is a creditor with claims that are recognized to be ranked ahead of or *pari passu* with such claims of other of the subsidiary's creditors and/or preference shareholders against such subsidiary. Accordingly, if the Bank or any of the Company's other subsidiaries were to be wound up, liquidated or dissolved, (i) the holders of the Notes issued by the Company would have no right to proceed against the assets of the Bank or such other subsidiary, and (ii) the liquidator of the Bank or such other subsidiary would first apply the assets of the Bank or such other subsidiary to settle the claims of the creditors of the Bank or such other subsidiary, including holders (which may include the Company) of preference shares, Tier 1 capital instruments ranking ahead of the holders of ordinary shares of the Bank or such other subsidiary and Tier 2 capital instruments of the Bank or such other subsidiary, before the Company, to the extent it is as an ordinary shareholder of the Bank or such other subsidiary, would be entitled to receive any distributions from the Bank or such other subsidiary.

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that the relevant Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. The relevant Issuer's ability to convert the interest rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of such Notes since the relevant Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the relevant Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than the prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the relevant Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Notes.

The interest rate on Reset Notes will reset on each Reset Date, which can be expected to affect the interest payment on an investment in Reset Notes and could affect the market value of Reset Notes

Reset Notes will initially bear interest at the Initial Rate of Interest until (but excluding) the First Reset Date. On the First Reset Date, the Second Reset Date (if applicable) and each Subsequent Reset Date (if any) thereafter, the interest rate will be reset to the sum of the applicable Mid-Swap Rate and the First Margin or Subsequent Margin (as applicable) as determined by the Agent Bank on the relevant Reset Determination Date (each such interest rate, a "**Subsequent Reset Rate**"). The Subsequent Reset Rate for any Reset Period could be less than the Initial Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate for prior Reset Periods and could affect the market value of an investment in the Reset Notes.

Notes where denominations involve integral multiples

In relation to any issue of Notes which have a denomination consisting of the minimum Specified Denomination plus a higher integral multiple of another smaller amount, it is possible that the Notes may be traded in amounts in excess of that minimum Specified Denomination that are not integral multiples of that minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case a Noteholder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds a principal amount of less than the minimum Specified Denomination may not receive a definitive Note in respect of such holding (should definitive Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

Risks related to Notes generally

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

Modification, waivers and substitution

The Conditions contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The Conditions also provide that the Trustee may, without the consent of the Noteholders, agree to (i) any modification of, or waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach of, any of the Conditions which, in each case, in the opinion of the Trustee is not materially prejudicial to the interest of the Noteholders or, in the case of a modification, in the opinion of the Trustee is of a formal, minor or technical nature or to correct a manifest error (except that the provisions relating to the Tier 2 Capital Notes shall only be capable of modification, waiver or substitution if such modification, waiver or substitution is in accordance with all other rules and requirements of the PRA applicable from time to time); or (ii) determine without the consent of the Noteholders that any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (as defined in the Trust Deed) shall not be treated as such; or (iii) the substitution of any Subsidiary of the Company, or in the case of the Bank, of any other Subsidiary of the Bank as principal debtor under any Notes in place of the relevant Issuer, in the circumstances described in Condition 19 (*Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver; Substitution*) of the Conditions.

Change of law

The Conditions are based on English law in effect as at the date of issue of the relevant Notes. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice after the date of issue of the relevant Notes.

In certain circumstances payments on or with respect to the Notes may be subject to U.S. withholding tax under FATCA

The United States has enacted rules, commonly referred to as "**FATCA**," that generally impose a new reporting and withholding regime with respect to certain U.S. source payments (including dividends and interest), gross proceeds from the disposition of property that can produce U.S. source interest and dividends and certain payments made by, and financial accounts held with, entities that are classified as financial institutions under FATCA. The United States has entered into an intergovernmental agreement regarding the implementation of FATCA with the United Kingdom (the "**IGA**"). Under the IGA, as currently drafted, the Issuers do not expect non-U.S. source payments made on or with respect to the Notes to be subject to withholding under FATCA. However, significant aspects of when and how

FATCA will apply remain unclear, and no assurance can be given that withholding under FATCA will not become relevant with respect to payments made on or with respect to the Notes in the future. An investor should be aware that if any payments in relation to a Note were subject to withholding or deduction under FATCA, the Issuers would not have an obligation to pay any additional amounts in relation to such withholding or deduction in accordance with Condition 14 (*Taxation*) of the Notes. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisers regarding the potential impact of FATCA.

Risks relating to Notes denominated in Renminbi

Notes denominated in Renminbi ("**Renminbi Notes**") may be issued under the Programme. A description of risks which may be relevant to an investor in Renminbi Notes are set out below.

Renminbi is not freely convertible and there are significant restrictions on the remittance of Renminbi into and outside the PRC which may adversely affect the liquidity of Renminbi Notes

Renminbi is not freely convertible at present. The government of the PRC (the "**PRC Government**") continues to regulate conversion between Renminbi and foreign currencies despite significant reduction in control by it in recent years over trade transactions involving import and export of goods and services as well as other frequent routine foreign exchange transactions. These transactions are known as current account items.

However, remittance of Renminbi by foreign investors into the PRC for the purposes of capital account items, such as capital contributions, is generally only permitted upon obtaining specific approvals from, or completing specific registrations or filings with, the relevant authorities on a case-by-case basis and is subject to a strict monitoring system. Regulations in the PRC on the remittance of Renminbi into the PRC for settlement of capital account items are developing gradually.

In respect of Renminbi foreign direct investments ("**FDI**"), the People's Bank of China ("**PBoC**") promulgated the *Administrative Measures on Renminbi Settlement of Foreign Direct Investment* (外商直接投資人民幣結算業務管理辦法) (the "**PBoC FDI Measures**") on 13 October 2011 as part of PBoC's detailed Renminbi FDI accounts administration system. The system covers almost all aspects in relation to FDI, including capital injections, payments for the acquisition of PRC domestic enterprises, repatriation of dividends and other distributions, as well as Renminbi denominated cross-border loans. On 14 June 2012, PBoC issued a circular setting out the operational guidelines for FDI. PBoC further issued the *Circular on the Relevant Issues on Renminbi Settlement of Investment in Onshore Financial Institutions by Foreign Investors* (關於境外投資者投資境內金融機構人民幣結算有關事項的通知) on 10 October 2013, which provides further details for using Renminbi to invest in a financial institution domiciled in the PRC. Under the PBoC FDI Measures, special approval for FDI and shareholder loans from the PBoC, which was previously required, is no longer necessary. In some cases however, post-event filing with the PBoC is still necessary.

On 3 December 2013, the Ministry of Commerce of the PRC ("**MOFCOM**") promulgated the *Circular on Issues in relation to Cross-border Renminbi Foreign Direct Investment* (商務部關於跨境人民幣直接投資有關問題的公告) (the "**MOFCOM Circular**"), which became effective on 1 January 2014, to further facilitate FDI by simplifying and streamlining the applicable regulatory framework. Pursuant to the MOFCOM Circular, the appropriate office of MOFCOM and/or its local counterparts will grant written approval for each FDI and specify "Renminbi Foreign Direct Investment" and the amount of capital contribution in the approval. Unlike previous MOFCOM regulations on FDI, the MOFCOM Circular removes the approval requirement for foreign investors who intend to change the currency of its existing capital contribution from a foreign currency to Renminbi. In addition, the MOFCOM Circular also clearly prohibits the FDI funds from being used for any investment in securities and financial derivatives (except for investment in the PRC listed companies as strategic investors) or for entrustment loans in the PRC.

To support to the development of the China (Shanghai) Free Trade Pilot Zone (the "**Shanghai FTZ**"), the Shanghai Head Office of PBoC issued the *Circular on Supporting the Expanded Cross-border Utilisation of Renminbi in the Shanghai FTZ* (關於支持中國(上海)自由貿易試驗區擴大人民幣跨境使用的通知) (the "**PBoC Shanghai FTZ Circular**") on 20 February 2014, which allows banks in Shanghai to settle FDI based on a foreign investor's instruction. In respect of FDI in industries that are not on the "negative

list" of the Shanghai FTZ, the MOFCOM approval previously required is replaced by a filing. However, the application of the Shanghai FTZ Circular is limited to the Shanghai FTZ.

As the PBoC FDI Measures, the MOFCOM Circular and the PBoC Shanghai FTZ Circular are relatively new circulars, they will be subject to interpretation and application by the relevant authorities in the PRC.

There is no assurance that the PRC Government will continue to gradually liberalise control over cross-border remittance of Renminbi in the future, that the pilot schemes for Renminbi cross-border utilisation will not be discontinued or that new regulations in the PRC will not be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting or eliminating the remittance of Renminbi into or outside the PRC. In the event that funds cannot be repatriated outside the PRC in Renminbi, this may affect the overall availability of Renminbi outside the PRC and the ability of the relevant Issuer to source Renminbi to finance its obligations under Notes denominated in Renminbi.

There is only limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC, which may affect the liquidity of the Renminbi Notes and the relevant Issuer's ability to source Renminbi outside the PRC to service Renminbi Notes

As a result of the restrictions by the PRC Government on cross-border Renminbi fund flows, the availability of Renminbi outside the PRC is limited.

While the PBoC has established Renminbi clearing and settlement mechanisms for participating banks in Hong Kong, London, Macau, Singapore and Taiwan through settlement agreements on the clearing of Renminbi business with Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited in Hong Kong, China Construction Bank (London) Limited in London, Bank of China, Macau Branch in Macau, Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Singapore Branch in Singapore and Bank of China, Taipei Branch in Taiwan (each, a "**Renminbi Clearing Bank**"), and are in the process of establishing Renminbi clearing and settlement mechanisms in several other jurisdictions (the "**Settlement Arrangements**"), the current size of Renminbi denominated financial assets outside the PRC is limited.

There are restrictions imposed by the PBoC on Renminbi business participating banks in respect of cross-border Renminbi settlement, such as those relating to direct transactions with PRC enterprises. Furthermore, Renminbi business participating banks do not have direct Renminbi liquidity support from the PBoC. The Renminbi Clearing Banks only have access to onshore liquidity support from the PBoC for the purpose of squaring open positions of participating banks for limited types of transactions and are not obliged to square for participating banks any open positions resulting from other foreign exchange transactions or conversion services. In such cases, the participating banks will need to source Renminbi from outside the PRC to square such open positions.

Although it is expected that the offshore Renminbi market will continue to grow in depth and size, its growth is subject to many constraints as a result of PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange. There is no assurance that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated or the Settlement Arrangements will not be terminated or amended in the future which will have the effect of restricting availability of Renminbi outside the PRC. The limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC may affect the liquidity of the Renminbi Notes. To the extent the relevant Issuer is required to source Renminbi in the offshore market to service the Renminbi Notes, there is no assurance that such Issuer will be able to source such Renminbi on satisfactory terms, if at all.

Investment in the Renminbi Notes is subject to exchange rate risks

The value of Renminbi against other foreign currencies fluctuates from time to time and is affected by changes in the PRC and international political and economic conditions as well as many other factors. The relevant Issuer will make all payments of interest and principal with respect to the Renminbi Notes in Renminbi unless otherwise specified. As a result, the value of these Renminbi payments may vary with the changes in the prevailing exchange rates in the marketplace. If the value of Renminbi depreciates against another foreign currency, the value of the investment made by a holder of the Renminbi Notes in that foreign currency will decline.

Investment in the Renminbi Notes is subject to currency risk

If the relevant Issuer is not able, or it is impracticable for it, to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal on the Renminbi Notes as a result of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity (each, as

defined in the Conditions), such Issuer shall be entitled, on giving not less than eight Business Days or more than 30 Business Days' irrevocable notice to the investors prior to the due date for payment, to settle any such payment in U.S. Dollars on the due date at the U.S. Dollar Equivalent (as defined in the Conditions) of any such interest or principal, as the case may be.

Investment in the Renminbi Notes is subject to interest rate risks

The PRC Government has gradually liberalised its regulation of interest rates in recent years. Further liberalisation may increase interest rate volatility. In addition, the interest rate for Renminbi in markets outside the PRC may significantly deviate from the interest rate for Renminbi in the PRC as a result of foreign exchange controls imposed by PRC law and regulations and prevailing market conditions.

As Renminbi Notes may carry a fixed interest rate, the trading price of the Renminbi Notes will consequently vary with the fluctuations in the Renminbi interest rates. If holders of the Renminbi Notes propose to sell their Renminbi Notes before their maturity, they may receive an offer lower than the amount they have invested.

Payments with respect to the Renminbi Notes may be made only in the manner designated in the Renminbi Notes

All payments to investors in respect of the Renminbi Notes will be made solely (i) for so long as the Renminbi Notes are represented by global certificates held with the common depository or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear or any alternative clearing system, by transfer to a Renminbi bank account maintained in Hong Kong or a financial centre in which a Renminbi Clearing Bank clears and settles Renminbi, if so specified in the Final Terms (ii) for so long as the Renminbi Notes are represented by global certificates lodged with a sub-custodian for or registered with the CMU Service, by transfer to a Renminbi bank account maintained in Hong Kong in accordance with prevailing CMU rules and procedures or (iii) for so long as the Renminbi Notes are in definitive form, by transfer to a Renminbi bank account maintained in Hong Kong or a financial centre in which a Renminbi Clearing Bank clears and settles Renminbi, if so specified in the Final Terms in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations. The relevant Issuer cannot be required to make payment by any other means (including in any other currency or by transfer to a bank account in the PRC).

Gains on the transfer of the Renminbi Notes may become subject to income taxes under PRC tax laws

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, the PRC Individual Income Tax Law and the relevant implementing rules, as amended from time to time, any gain realised on the transfer of Renminbi Notes by non-PRC resident enterprise or individual Holders may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax ("EIT") or PRC individual income tax ("IIT") if such gain is income derived from sources within the PRC. However, uncertainty remains as to whether the gain realised from the transfer of the Renminbi Notes by non-PRC resident enterprise or individual Holders would be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and subject to the EIT or IIT. This will depend on how the PRC tax authorities interpret, apply or enforce the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, the PRC Individual Income Tax Law and the relevant implementing rules. According to the arrangement between the PRC and Hong Kong, for avoidance of double taxation, Note Holders who are residents of Hong Kong, including enterprise Holders and individual Holders, will not be subject to the PRC EIT or IIT on capital gains derived from a sale or exchange of the Renminbi Notes.

Therefore, if non-PRC resident enterprise or individual Holders are required to pay PRC income tax on gains derived from the transfer of the Renminbi Notes (such EIT is currently levied at the rate of 10 percent of gains realised and such IIT is currently levied at the rate of 20 percent of gains realised (with deduction of reasonable expenses), unless there is an applicable tax treaty between PRC and the jurisdiction in which such non-PRC resident enterprise or individual holders of the Renminbi Notes reside that reduces or exempts the relevant EIT or IIT), the value of their investment in the Renminbi Notes may be materially and adversely affected.

Remittance of proceeds into or out of the PRC in Renminbi

In the event that the Issuers decide to remit some or all of the proceeds into the PRC in Renminbi, their ability to do so will be subject to obtaining all necessary approvals from, and/or registration or filing with, the relevant PRC government authorities. However, there is no assurance that the necessary approvals

from, and/or registration or filing with, the relevant PRC government authorities will be obtained at all or, if obtained, they will not be revoked or amended in the future.

There is no assurance that the PRC Government will continue to gradually liberalise the control over cross-border Renminbi remittances in the future, that the pilot schemes introduced will not be discontinued or that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting or eliminating the remittance of Renminbi into or outside the PRC. In the event that the relevant Issuer does remit some or all of the proceeds into the PRC in Renminbi and the relevant Issuer subsequently is not able to repatriate funds outside the PRC in Renminbi, it will need to source Renminbi outside the PRC to finance its obligations under the Renminbi Notes, and its ability to do so will be subject to the overall availability of Renminbi outside the PRC.

Risks related to the market generally

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

There is no active trading market for the Notes

Notes issued under the Programme will be new securities which may not be widely distributed and for which there is currently no active trading market (unless in the case of any particular Tranche, such Tranche is to be consolidated with and form a single series with a Tranche of Notes which is already issued). If the Notes are traded after their initial issuance, they may trade at a discount to their initial offering price, depending upon prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, general economic conditions and the financial condition of the relevant Issuer. Although application has been made for the Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, there is no assurance that such application will be accepted, that any particular Tranche of Notes will be so admitted or that an active trading market will develop. Accordingly, there is no assurance as to the development or liquidity of any trading market for any particular Tranche of Notes.

The trading market for debt securities may be volatile and may be adversely impacted by many events

The market for debt securities issued by the Issuers is influenced by economic, political and market conditions and, to varying degrees, market conditions, interest rates, currency exchange rates and inflation rates. There can be no assurance that events in the United Kingdom or elsewhere will not cause market volatility or that such volatility will not adversely affect the price of Notes or that economic and market conditions will not have any other adverse effect.

Investors to rely on the procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, the CMU Service and DTC for transfer, payment and communication with the Issuers

Notes issued under the Programme may be represented by one or more Global Notes or Global Certificates which may be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream Luxembourg, with DTC or lodged with the CMU Service (each of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, DTC and the CMU Service, a "**Clearing System**"). If the Global Notes are NGN or if the Unrestricted Global Certificates are to be held under the NSS, they will be deposited with a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and, in the case of Restricted Global Certificates will be deposited with a custodian for and registered in the name of a nominee of DTC. Except in the circumstances described in the relevant Global Note or Global Certificate, investors will not be entitled to receive definitive Notes. The relevant Clearing System will maintain records of the beneficial interests in the Global Notes or, as the case may be, Global Certificates. While the Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes, or as the case may be, Global Certificates, investors will be able to trade their beneficial interests only through the relevant Clearing System or, in the case of Restricted Global Certificates, DTC.

While the Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes or, as the case may be, Global Certificates, the Issuers will discharge their payment obligations under the Notes by making payments to the common depository or, for Global Notes that are NGN and Global Certificates to be held under the NSS, the common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, as appropriate, the Custodian for DTC, for distribution to their account holders or in the case of Notes to be cleared through the CMU

Service to the person for whose account(s) interests in such Global Notes or Global Certificates are credited as being held by the CMU Service in accordance with the CMU Rules as notified by the CMU Service to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent in a relevant CMU instrument report or any other notification by the CMU Service. A holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note or Unrestricted Global Certificate must rely on the procedures of the relevant Clearing System or, in the case of Restricted Global Certificates, DTC, to receive payments under the relevant Notes. The Issuers have no responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, beneficial interests in the Global Notes or Restricted Global Certificates.

Holders of beneficial interests in the Global Notes or Global Certificates will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the relevant Notes. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by the relevant Clearing System to appoint appropriate proxies.

Exchange rate risks and exchange controls

The Issuers will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Interest rate risks

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that the subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of Fixed Rate Notes.

Credit ratings may not reflect all risks

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to an issue of Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

Risks relating to the Issuers and the Group

Business conditions and the general economy

Weak or deteriorating economic conditions or political instability in the Group's main countries of operation could adversely affect the Group's trading performance

The Group offers a broad range of services to retail and institutional customers, including governments, and it has significant activities in a large number of countries. Consequently, the operations, financial condition and prospects of the Group, its individual business units and/or specific countries of operation could be materially adversely impacted by weak or deteriorating economic conditions or political instability in one or a number of countries in any of the Group's main business areas (being the United Kingdom, the U.S., the Eurozone and South Africa) or any other globally significant economy through, for example: (i) deteriorating business, consumer or investor confidence leading to reduced levels of client activity and consequently a decline in revenues and/or higher costs; (ii) mark-to-market losses in trading portfolios resulting from changes in credit ratings, share prices and solvency of counterparties; and (iii) higher levels of impairment and default rates.

The global economy continues to face an environment characterised by low growth. However, governments and central banks in advanced economies have maintained highly accommodative policies that have helped to support demand at a time of very pronounced fiscal tightening and balance sheet

repair. During the next few years, a combination of forecasts of and actual recovery in private sector demand and of a reduced pace of fiscal austerity in Europe and the United States is likely to result in a return by central banks towards more conventional monetary policies. Decreasing monetary support by central banks could have a further adverse impact on volatility in the financial markets and on the performance of significant parts of the Group's business, which could, in each case, have an adverse effect on the Group's future results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Credit risk

The financial condition of the Group's customers, clients and counterparties, including governments and other financial institutions, could adversely affect the Group

The Group may suffer financial loss if any of its customers, clients or market counterparties fails to fulfil their contractual obligations to the Group. The Group may also suffer loss when the value of the Group's investment in the financial instruments of an entity falls as a result of that entity's credit rating being downgraded. In addition, the Group may incur significant unrealised gains or losses due solely to changes in the Group's credit spreads or those of third parties, as these changes may affect the fair value of the Group's derivative instruments, debt securities that the Group holds or issues, or any loans held at fair value.

Deteriorating economic conditions

The Group may continue to be adversely affected by the uncertainty around the global economy and the economies of certain areas where the Group has operations, as well as areas which may have an impact on the global economy. The Group's performance is at risk from any deterioration in the economic environment which may result from a number of uncertainties, including most significantly the following factors:

- (i) *Interest rate rises, including as a result of slowing of monetary stimulus, could impact on consumer debt affordability and corporate profitability*

The possibility of a slowing of monetary stimulus by one or more governments has increased the uncertainty of the near term economic performance across the Group's major markets as it may lead to significant movements in market rates. Higher interest rates could adversely impact the credit quality of the Group's customers and counterparties, which, coupled with a decline in collateral values, could lead to a reduction in recoverability and value of the Group's assets resulting in a requirement to increase the Group's level of impairment allowance. Any increase in impairment resulting from, for example, higher charge-offs to recovery in the retail book and write-offs could have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

- (ii) *Decline in residential prices in the United Kingdom, Western Europe and South Africa*

With United Kingdom home loans representing the most significant portion of the Group's total loans and advances to the retail sector, the Group has a large exposure to adverse developments in the United Kingdom property sector. Despite a downward correction of 20 per cent. in 2009, United Kingdom house prices (primarily in London) continue to be far higher than the longer term average and house prices have continued to rise at a faster rate than income. Reduced affordability as a result of, for example, higher interest rates or increased unemployment could lead to higher impairment in the near term, in particular in the United Kingdom interest only portfolio.

The Spanish and Portuguese economies, in particular their housing and property sectors, remain under significant stress with falling property prices having led to higher loan to value ratios and contributing to higher impairment charges. If these trends continue or worsen, and/or if these developments occur in other European countries such as Italy, the Group may incur significant impairment charges in the future, which may materially adversely affect the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

The economy in South Africa remains challenging and the risk remains that any deterioration in the economic environment could adversely affect the Group's performance in home loans.

- (iii) *Political instability or economic uncertainty in markets in which the Group operates*

Political instability in less developed regions in which the Group operates could weaken growth prospects that could lead to an adverse impact on customers' ability to service debt. For example, economic and political uncertainty in South Africa continues to dampen down investment into the country with lending growth rates persisting, particularly in unsecured lending.

The referenda on Scottish independence in September 2014 and on United Kingdom membership of the European Union (expected before 2017) may affect the Group's risk profile through introducing potentially significant new uncertainties and instability in financial markets, both ahead of the respective dates for these referenda and, depending on the outcomes, after the event.

There remain concerns in the market about credit risk (including that of sovereign states) and the Eurozone crisis. The large sovereign debts and/or fiscal deficits of a number of Eurozone countries and the sustainability of austerity programmes that such countries have introduced have raised concerns among market participants regarding the financial condition of these countries as well as financial institutions, insurers and other corporates that are located in, or have direct or indirect exposures to, such Eurozone countries.

(iv) Exit of one or more countries from the Eurozone

The Group is exposed to an escalation of the Eurozone crisis, whereby a sovereign defaults and exits the Eurozone, in the following ways:

- The direct risk arising from the sovereign default of an existing country in which the Group has significant operations and the adverse impact on the economy of that exiting country and the credit standing of the Group's clients and counterparties in that country.
- The subsequent adverse impact on the economy of other Eurozone countries and the credit standing of the Group's clients and counterparties in such other Eurozone countries.
- Indirect risk arising from credit derivatives that reference Eurozone sovereign debt.
- Direct redenomination risk on the balance sheets of the Group's local operations in countries in the Eurozone should the value of the assets and liabilities be affected differently as a result of one or more countries reverting to a locally denominated currency.
- The introduction of capital controls or new currencies by any such exiting countries.
- Significant effects on existing contractual relations and the fulfilment of obligations by the Group and/or its customers.

If some or all of these conditions arise, persist or worsen, as the case may be, they may have a material adverse effect on the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects. The current absence of a predetermined mechanism for a member state to exit the Euro means that it is not possible to predict the outcome of such an event or to accurately quantify the impact of such an event on the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.

Specific sectors/geographies

The Group is subject to risks arising from changes in credit quality and recovery of loans and advances due from borrowers and counterparties in a specific portfolio or geography or from a large individual name. Any deterioration in credit quality could lead to lower recoverability and higher impairment in a specific sector, geography or in respect of specific large counterparties.

(i) Exit Quadrant assets

The Investment Bank holds a large portfolio of assets which the Group has determined to exit on the basis such assets are unlikely to achieve sustainable returns or are operating in segments of low attractiveness. These include, for example, certain commercial real estate and leveraged finance loans, which (i) remain illiquid; (ii) are valued based upon assumptions, judgements and estimates which may change over time; and (iii) which are subject to further deterioration and write downs.

(ii) Corporate Banking assets held at fair value

Corporate Banking holds a portfolio of longer term loans to the Education, Social Housing and Local Authority ("ESHLA") sectors which are marked on a fair value basis. The value of these loans is therefore subject to market movements and may give rise to losses.

(iii) Large single name losses

In addition, the Group has large individual exposures to single name counterparties. The default of obligations by such counterparties could have a significant impact on the carrying value of these assets. In addition, where such counterparty risk has been mitigated by taking collateral, credit risk may remain high if the collateral held cannot be realised or has to be liquidated at prices which are insufficient to recover the full amount of the loan or derivative exposure. Any such defaults could have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Market Risk

The Group's financial position may be adversely affected by changes in both the level and volatility of prices

The Group is at risk from its earnings or capital being reduced due to: (i) changes in the level or volatility of positions in its trading books, primarily in the Investment Bank, including changes in interest rates, inflation rates, credit spreads, commodity prices, equity and bond prices and foreign exchange levels; (ii) the Group being unable to hedge its banking book balance sheet at prevailing market levels; and (iii) the risk of the Group's defined benefit pensions obligations increasing or the value of the assets backing these defined benefit pensions obligations decreasing due to changes in either the level or volatility of prices. These market risks could lead to significantly lower revenues, which could have an adverse impact on the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Specific examples of scenarios where market risk could lead to significantly lower revenues and adversely affect the Group's operating results include:

(i) Reduced client activity and decreased market liquidity

The Investment Bank's business model is focused on client intermediation. A significant reduction in client volumes or market liquidity could result in lower fees and commission income and a longer time period between executing a client trade, closing out a hedge, or exiting a position arising from that trade. Longer holding periods in times of higher volatility could lead to revenue volatility caused by price changes. Such conditions could have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

(ii) Uncertain interest rate environment

Interest rate volatility can impact the Group's net interest margin, which is the interest rate spread earned between lending and borrowing costs. The potential for future volatility and margin changes remains, and it is difficult to predict with any accuracy changes in absolute interest rate levels, yield curves and spreads. Rate changes, to the extent they are not neutralised by hedging programmes, may have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

(iii) Pension fund risk

Adverse movements between pension assets and liabilities for defined benefit pension schemes could contribute to a pension deficit. Inflation is a key risk to the pension fund and the Group's defined benefit pension net position has been adversely affected, and could be adversely affected again, by any increase in long term inflation assumptions. A decrease in the discount rate, which is derived from yields of corporate bonds with AA ratings and consequently includes exposure both to risk-free yields and credit spreads, may also impact pension valuations and may therefore have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Funding risk

The ability of the Group to achieve its business plans may be adversely impacted if it does not effectively manage its capital, liquidity and leverage ratios

Funding risk is the risk that the Group may not be able to achieve its business plans due to: being unable to maintain appropriate capital ratios (*Capital risk*); being unable to meet its obligations as they fall due (*Liquidity risk*); adverse changes in interest rate curves impacting structural hedges of non-interest bearing assets/liabilities or foreign exchange rates on capital ratios (*Structural risk*).

(i) *Maintaining capital strength in increasingly challenging environment*

Should the Group be unable to maintain or achieve appropriate capital ratios this could lead to: an inability to support business activity; a failure to meet regulatory requirements; changes to credit ratings, which could also result in increased costs or reduced capacity to raise funding; and/or the need to take additional measures to strengthen the Group's capital or leverage position. Basel III and CRD IV have increased the amount and quality of capital that the Group is required to hold. CRD IV requirements adopted in the United Kingdom may change, whether as a result of further changes to CRD IV agreed by EU legislators, binding regulatory technical standards being developed by the European Banking Authority or changes to the way in which the PRA interprets and applies these requirements to United Kingdom banks (including as regards individual model approvals granted under CRD II and III). Such changes, either individually and/or in aggregate, may lead to further unexpected enhanced requirements in relation to the Group's CRD IV capital.

Additional capital requirements will also arise from other proposals, including the recommendations of the United Kingdom Independent Commission on Banking, the EU High Level Expert Group Review ("**Liikanen Review**") and section 165 of the Dodd-Frank Act. It is not currently possible to predict with accuracy the detail of secondary legislation or regulatory rulemaking expected under any of these proposals, and therefore the likely consequences to the Group. However, it is likely that these changes in law and regulation would require changes to the legal entity structure of the Group and how its businesses are capitalised and funded and/or are able to continue to operate and as such could have an adverse impact on the operations, financial condition and prospects of the Group. Any such increased capital requirements or changes to what is defined to constitute capital may also constrain the Group's planned activities, lead to forced asset sales and/or balance sheet reductions, increase costs and/or impact on the Group's earnings. Moreover, during periods of market dislocation, or when there is significant competition for the type of funding that the Group needs, increasing the Group's capital resources in order to meet targets may prove more difficult and/or costly.

(ii) *Changes in funding availability and costs*

Should the Group fail to manage its liquidity and funding risk sufficiently, this may result in: an inability to support normal business activity; and/or a failure to meet liquidity regulatory requirements; and/or changes to credit ratings. Any material adverse change in market liquidity (such as that experienced in 2008), or the availability and cost of customer deposits and/or wholesale funding, in each case whether due to factors specific to the Group (such as due to a downgrade in credit rating) or to the market generally, could adversely impact the Group's ability to maintain the levels of liquidity required to meet regulatory requirements and sustain normal business activity. In addition, there is a risk that the Group could face sudden, unexpected and large net cash outflows, for example from customer deposit withdrawals, or unanticipated levels of loan drawdowns under committed facilities, which could result in (i) forced reductions in the Group's balance sheet; (ii) members of the Group being unable to fulfil their lending obligations; and (iii) a failure to meet the Group's liquidity regulatory requirements. During periods of market dislocation, the Group's ability to manage liquidity requirements may be impacted by a reduction in the availability of wholesale term funding as well as an increase in the cost of raising wholesale funds. Asset sales, balance sheet reductions and increased costs of raising funding could all adversely impact the results of operations, financial condition and prospects of the Group.

(iii) *Changes in foreign exchange and interest rates*

The Group has capital resources and risk weighted assets denominated in foreign currencies; changes in foreign exchange rates result in changes in the pounds sterling equivalent value of foreign currency denominated capital resources and risk weighted assets. As a result, the Group's regulatory capital ratios are sensitive to foreign currency movements. The Group also has exposure to non-traded interest rate risk, arising from the provision of retail and wholesale (non-traded) banking products and services. This includes current accounts and equity balances which do not have a defined maturity date and an interest rate that does not change in line with base rate changes. Failure to appropriately manage the Group's balance sheet to take account of these risks could result in: (i) in the case of foreign exchange risk, an

adverse impact on regulatory capital ratios; and (ii) in the case of non-traded interest rate risk, an adverse impact on income. Structural risk is difficult to predict with accuracy and may have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Operational risk

The operational risk profile of the Group may change as a result of human factors, inadequate or failed internal processes and systems, and external events

The Group is exposed to many types of operational risk, including fraudulent and other criminal activities (both internal and external), the risk of breakdowns in processes, controls or procedures (or their inadequacy relative to the size and scope of the Group's business) and systems failure or non-availability. The Group is also subject to the risk of disruption of its business arising from events that are wholly or partially beyond its control (for example natural disasters, acts of terrorism, epidemics and transport or utility failures) which may give rise to losses or reductions in service to customers and/or economic loss to the Group. The operational risks that the Group is exposed to could change rapidly and there is no guarantee that the Group's processes, controls, procedures and systems are sufficient to address, or could adapt promptly to, such changing risks. All of these risks are also applicable where the Group relies on outside suppliers or vendors to provide services to it and its customers.

(i) Infrastructure and technology resilience

The Group's technological infrastructure is critical to the operation of the Group's businesses and delivery of products and services to customers and clients. Any disruption in a customer's access to their account information or delays in making payments will have a significant impact on the Group's reputation and may also lead to potentially large costs to both rectify the issue and reimburse losses incurred by customers. Technological efficiency and automation is also important to the control environment and improvement is an area of focus for the Group (for example, via updating of legacy systems, and introducing additional security, access management and segregation of duty controls).

(ii) Ability to hire and retain appropriately qualified employees

The Group is largely dependent on highly skilled and qualified individuals. Therefore, the Group's continued ability to manage and grow its business, to compete effectively and to respond to an increasingly complex regulatory environment is dependent on attracting new talented and diverse employees and retaining appropriately qualified employees. In particular, as a result of the work repositioning compensation while ensuring the Group remains competitive and as the global economic recovery continues, there is a risk that some employees may decide to leave the Group. This may be particularly evident amongst those employees due to be impacted by the introduction of role based pay and bonus caps in response to new legislation and employees with skill sets that are currently in high demand.

Failure by the Group to prevent the departure of appropriately qualified employees, to retain qualified staff who are dedicated to oversee and manage current and future regulatory standards and expectations, or to quickly and effectively replace such employees, could negatively impact the Group's results of operations, financial condition, prospects and level of employee engagement.

(iii) Cyber-security

The threat to the security of the Group's information and customer data from cyber-attacks is real and continues to grow at pace. Activists, rogue states and cyber criminals are among those targeting computer systems. Risks to technology and cyber-security change rapidly and require continued focus and investment. Given the increasing sophistication and scope of potential cyber-attacks, it is possible that future attacks may lead to significant breaches of security. Failure to adequately manage cyber-security risk and continually review and update current processes in response to new threats could adversely affect the Group's reputation, operations, financial condition and prospects.

(iv) Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires the use of estimates. It also requires management to exercise judgement in applying relevant accounting policies. The key areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions are significant to the

consolidated and individual financial statements, include credit impairment charges for amortised cost assets, impairment and valuation of available-for-sale investments, calculation of income and deferred tax, fair value of financial instruments, valuation of goodwill and intangible assets, valuation of provisions and accounting for pensions and post-retirement benefits. There is a risk that if the judgement exercised or the estimates or assumptions used subsequently turn out to be incorrect then this could result in significant loss to the Group, beyond that anticipated or provided for, which could have an adverse impact on the Group's operations, financial results and condition.

In accordance with International Accounting Standard ("IAS") 37 'Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets' where provisions have already been taken in published financial statements or results announcements for on-going legal or regulatory matters (including in relation to payment protection insurance ("PPI") and interest rate hedging products), these have been recognised as the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation as at the reporting date. Such estimates are inherently uncertain and it is possible that the eventual outcomes may differ materially from current estimates, resulting in future increases to the required provisions (as has, for example, been the case in relation to the provisions that the Group has made in relation to PPI redress payments), or actual losses that exceed the provisions taken.

In addition, provisions have not been taken where no obligation (as defined in IAS 37) has been established, whether associated with a known or potential future litigation or regulatory matter. Accordingly, an adverse decision in any such matters could result in significant losses to the Group which have not been provided for. Such losses would have an adverse impact on the Group's operations, financial results and condition and prospects.

Observable market prices are not available for many of the financial assets and liabilities that the Group holds at fair value and a variety of techniques to estimate the fair value are used. Should the valuation of such financial assets or liabilities become observable, for example as a result of sales or trading in comparable assets or liabilities by third parties, this could result in a materially different valuation to the current carrying value in the Group's financial statements.

The further development of standards and interpretations under IFRS could also significantly impact the financial results, condition and prospects of the Group. For example, the introduction of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments is likely to have a material impact on the measurement and impairment of financial instruments held.

(v) *Risks arising from legal, competition and regulatory matters*

The Group operates in highly regulated industries, and the Group's businesses and results may be significantly affected by the laws and regulations applicable to it and by proceedings involving the Group

As a global financial services firm, the Group is subject to extensive and comprehensive regulation under the laws of the various jurisdictions in which it does business. These laws and regulations significantly affect the way that the Group does business, can restrict the scope of its existing businesses and limit its ability to expand its product offerings or to pursue acquisitions, or can result in an increase in operating costs for the business and/or make its products and services more expensive for clients and customers. There has also been an increased focus on regulation and procedures for the protection of customers and clients of financial services firms. This has resulted, moreover, in increased willingness on the part of regulators to investigate past practices, vigorously pursue alleged violations and impose heavy penalties on financial services firms.

The Group is exposed to many forms of risk relating to legal, competition and regulatory matters, including that: (i) business may not be, or may not have been, conducted in accordance with applicable laws and regulations in the relevant jurisdictions around the world and financial and other penalties may result; (ii) contractual obligations may either not be enforceable as intended or may be enforced in a way adverse to the Group; (iii) intellectual property may not be protected as intended or the Group may use intellectual property which infringes, or is alleged to infringe, the rights of third parties; and (iv) liability may be incurred to third parties harmed by the conduct of the Group's business.

Risks arising from material legal, competition and regulatory matters

The Group, in common with other global financial services firms, has in recent years faced a risk of increased levels of legal proceedings in jurisdictions in which it does business. This is particularly true in the U.S. where the Group is facing and may in the future face legal proceedings relating to its business activities, including in the form of class actions.

The Group also faces existing regulatory and other investigations in various jurisdictions as well as the risk of potential future regulatory and other investigations or proceedings and/or further private actions and/or class actions being brought by third parties.

The outcome of current (and any future) material legal, competition and regulatory matters is difficult to predict. However, it is likely that the Group will incur significant expense in connection with such matters, regardless of the ultimate outcome, and one or more of such matters could expose the Group to any of the following: substantial monetary damages and/or fines; other penalties and injunctive relief; additional civil or private litigation; criminal prosecution in certain circumstances; the loss of any existing agreed protection from prosecution; regulatory restrictions on the Group's business; increased regulatory compliance requirements; suspension of operations; public reprimands; loss of significant assets; and/or a negative effect on the Group's reputation.

Details of material legal, competition and regulatory matters to which the Group is currently exposed are set out below in "*The Issuers and the Group - Legal, Competition and Regulatory Matters*".

Potential financial and reputational impacts of other legal, competition and regulatory matters

The Group is engaged in various other legal, competition and regulatory matters both in the United Kingdom and in a number of overseas jurisdictions. It is subject to legal proceedings by and against the Group which arise in the ordinary course of business from time to time, including (but not limited to) disputes in relation to contracts, securities, debt collection, consumer credit, fraud, trusts, client assets, competition, data protection, money laundering, employment, environmental and other statutory and common law issues. The Group is also subject to enquiries and examinations, requests for information, audits, investigations and legal and other proceedings by regulators, governmental and other public bodies in connection with (but not limited to) consumer protection measures, compliance with legislation and regulation, wholesale trading activity and other areas of banking and business activities in which the Group is or has been engaged.

There may also be legal, competition and regulatory matters currently not known to the Group or in respect of which it is currently not possible to ascertain whether there could be a material adverse effect on the Group's position. In light of the uncertainties involved in legal, competition and regulatory matters, there can be no assurance that the outcome of a particular matter or matters will not be material to the Group's results of operations or cashflow for a particular period, depending on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the matter(s) and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period. Non-compliance by the Group with applicable laws, regulations and codes of conduct relevant to its businesses in all jurisdictions in which it operates, whether due to inadequate controls or otherwise, could expose the Group, now or in the future, to any of the consequences set out above as well as withdrawal of authorisations to operate particular businesses.

Non-compliance may also lead to costs relating to investigations and remediation of affected customers. The latter may, in some circumstances, exceed the direct costs of regulatory enforcement actions. In addition, reputational damage may lead to a reduction in franchise value.

There is also a risk that the outcome of any legal, competition or regulatory matters, investigations or proceedings to which the Group is subject and/or a party could (whether current or future, specified in this risk factor or not) may give rise to changes in law or regulation as part of a wider response by relevant law makers and regulators. An adverse decision in any one matter, either against the Group or another financial institution facing similar claims, could lead to further claims against the Group.

Any of these risks, should they materialise, could have an adverse impact on the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

(vi) *Regulatory risk*

The financial services industry continues to be the focus of significant regulatory change and scrutiny which may adversely affect the Group's business, financial performance, capital and risk management strategies.

Regulatory risk arises from a failure or inability to comply fully with the laws, regulations or codes applicable specifically to the financial services industry which are currently subject to significant changes. Non-compliance could lead to fines, public reprimands, damage to reputation, increased prudential requirements, changes to the Group's structure and/or strategy, enforced suspension of operations or, in extreme cases, withdrawal of authorisations to operate. Non-compliance may also lead to costs relating to investigations and remediation of affected customers. The latter may exceed the direct costs of regulatory enforcement actions. In addition, reputational damage may lead to a reduction in franchise value.

Regulatory change

The Group, in common with much of the financial services industry, continues to be subject to significant levels of regulatory change and increasing scrutiny in many of the countries in which it operates (including, in particular, the United Kingdom and the U.S., and in light of its significant investment banking operations). This has led to a more intensive approach to supervision and oversight, increased expectations and enhanced requirements, including with regard to: (i) capital, liquidity and leverage requirements (for example arising from Basel III and CRD IV); (ii) structural reform and recovery and resolution planning; and (iii) market infrastructure reforms such as the clearing of over-the-counter derivatives. As a result, regulatory risk will continue to be a focus of senior management attention and consume significant levels of business resources. Furthermore, this more intensive approach and the enhanced requirements, uncertainty and extent of international regulatory coordination as enhanced supervisory standards are developed and implemented may adversely affect the Group's business, capital and risk management strategies and/or may result in the Group deciding to modify its legal entity structure, capital and funding structures and business mix or to exit certain business activities altogether or to determine not to expand in areas despite their otherwise attractive potential.

Implementation of Basel III/CRD IV and additional PRA supervisory expectations

CRD IV introduces significant changes in the prudential regulatory regime applicable to banks including: increased minimum capital ratios; changes to the definition of capital and the calculation of risk weighted assets; and the introduction of new measures relating to leverage, liquidity and funding. CRD IV entered into force in the United Kingdom and other EU member states on 1 January 2014. CRD IV permits a transitional period for certain of the enhanced capital requirements and certain other measures, such as the CRD IV leverage ratio, which are not expected to be finally implemented until 2018. Notwithstanding this, the PRA's supervisory expectation is for the Group to meet certain capital and leverage ratio targets within certain prescribed timeframes. The Group met the PRA's expectation to have an adjusted fully loaded CET 1 ratio of 7 per cent. by 31 December 2013 and will be expected to meet a PRA Leverage Ratio of 3 per cent. by 30 June 2014.

There is a risk that CRD IV requirements adopted in the United Kingdom may change, whether as a result of further changes to global standards, EU legislation (including the CRD IV text and/or via binding regulatory technical standards being developed by the European Banking Authority) or changes to the way in which the PRA interprets and applies these requirements to United Kingdom banks, including as regards individual models approvals granted under CRD II and III. For example, further guidelines published by the Basel Committee in January 2014 regarding the calculation of the leverage ratio are expected to be incorporated into EU and United Kingdom law during 2014.

In addition the Financial Policy Committee of the Bank of England has legal powers, where this is required to protect financial stability, to make recommendations about the application of prudential requirements, and has, or may be given, other powers including powers to direct the PRA and FCA to adjust capital requirements through sectoral capital requirements. Directions would apply to all United Kingdom banks and building societies, rather than to the Group specifically.

Such changes, either individually or in aggregate, may lead to unexpected enhanced requirements in relation to the Group's capital, leverage, liquidity and funding ratios or alter the way such ratios are calculated. This may result in a need for further management actions to meet the changed requirements, such as: increasing capital, reducing leverage and risk weighted assets, modifying legal entity structure

(including with regard to issuance and deployment of capital and funding for the Group) and changing the Group's business mix or exiting other businesses and/or undertaking other actions to strengthen the Group's position.

Structural reform

A number of jurisdictions have enacted or are considering legislation and rule making that could have a significant impact on the structure, business risk and management of the Group and of the financial services industry more generally. Key developments that are relevant to the Group include:

- The United Kingdom Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 gives United Kingdom authorities the power to implement key recommendations of the Independent Commission on Banking, including: (i) the separation of the United Kingdom and EEA retail banking activities of the largest United Kingdom banks into a legally, operationally and economically separate and independent entity (so called 'ring fencing'); (ii) statutory depositor preference in insolvency; (iii) a reserve power for the PRA to enforce full separation of the retail operations of United Kingdom banks to which the reforms apply under certain circumstances; and (iv) a 'bail-in' stabilisation option as part of the powers of the United Kingdom resolution authority;
- The European Commission proposals of January 2014 for a directive to implement recommendations of the Liikanen Review, would apply to EU globally significant financial institutions and envisages, among other things: (i) a ban on engaging in proprietary trading in financial instruments and commodities; (ii) giving supervisors the power and, in certain instances, the obligation to require the transfer of other trading activities deemed to be 'high risk' to separate legal trading entities within a banking group; and (iii) rules governing the economic, legal, governance and operational links between the separated trading entity and the rest of the banking group;
- The U.S. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("**FRB**") issued final rules in February 2014 (to implement various enhanced prudential standards introduced under Section 165 of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act 2010) applicable to certain foreign banking organisations and their U.S. operations, including the Group. Because its total U.S. and non-U.S. assets exceed U.S.\$50 billion, the Group would be subject to the most stringent requirements of the final rules, including the requirement to create a U.S. intermediate holding company ("**IHC**") structure to hold its U.S. banking and non-banking subsidiaries, including Barclays Capital Inc. the Group's U.S. broker-dealer subsidiary). The IHC would generally be subject to supervision and regulation, including as to regulatory capital and stress testing, by the FRB as if it were a U.S. bank holding company of comparable size. In particular, under the final rules, the consolidated IHC would be subject to a number of additional supervisory and prudential requirements, including: (i) subject to certain limited exceptions, FRB regulatory capital requirements and leverage limits that are the same as those applicable to U.S. banking organisations of comparable size; (ii) mandatory company-run and supervisory stress testing of capital levels and submission of a capital plan to the FRB; (iii) supervisory approval of and limitations on capital distributions by the IHC to the Bank; (iv) additional substantive liquidity requirements (including monthly internal liquidity stress tests and maintenance of specified liquidity buffers) and other liquidity risk management requirements; and (v) overall risk management requirements, including a U.S. risk committee and a U.S. chief risk officer. The effective date of the final rule is 1 June 2014, although compliance with most of its requirements will be phased-in between 2015 and 2018. The Group will not be required to form its IHC until 1 July 2016. The IHC will be subject to the U.S. generally applicable minimum leverage capital requirement (which is different than the Basel III international leverage ratio, including to the extent that the generally applicable U.S. leverage ratio does not include off-balance sheet exposures) starting 1 January 2018;
- Final rules (issued in December 2013) implementing the requirements of Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act – the so-called 'Volcker Rule', once fully effective, will prohibit banking entities, including Barclays PLC, the Bank and their various subsidiaries and affiliates from undertaking certain 'proprietary trading' activities and will limit the sponsorship of, and investment in, private equity funds and hedge funds, in each case broadly defined, by such entities. These restrictions are subject to certain important exceptions and exemptions, as well as exemptions applicable to transactions and investments occurring 'solely outside of the United

States'. The rules will also require the Group to develop an extensive compliance and monitoring programme (both inside and outside of the United States), subject to various executive officer attestation requirements, addressing proprietary trading and covered fund activities, and the Group therefore expects compliance costs to increase. Subject entities are generally required to be in compliance by July 2015 (with certain provisions subject to possible extensions); and

- On 12 June 2014, a directive providing for the establishment of a European-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms ("**Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive**" or "**BRRD**") was published in the Official Journal of the European Union.

These laws and regulations and the way in which they are interpreted and implemented by regulators may have a number of significant consequences, including changes to the legal entity structure of the Group, changes to how and where capital and funding is raised and deployed within the Group, increased requirements for loss-absorbing capacity within the Group and/or at the level of certain legal entities or sub-groups within the Group and potential modifications to the business mix and model (including potential exit of certain business activities). These and other regulatory changes and the resulting actions taken to address such regulatory changes, may have an adverse impact on the Group's profitability, operating flexibility, flexibility of deployment of capital and funding, return on equity, ability to pay dividends and/or financial condition. It is not yet possible to predict the detail of such legislation or regulatory rulemaking or the ultimate consequences to the Group which could be material.

Recovery and resolution planning

There continues to be a strong regulatory focus on resolvability from international and United Kingdom regulators. The Group continues to work with all relevant authorities on recovery and resolution plans ("**RRP**") and the detailed practicalities of the resolution process. This includes the provision of information that would be required in the event of a resolution, in order to enhance the Group's resolvability. The Group made its first formal RRP submissions to the United Kingdom and U.S. regulators in mid-2012 and has continued to work with the relevant authorities to identify and address any impediments to resolvability. The second U.S. resolution plan was submitted in October 2013 and the Group anticipates annual submissions hereafter.

The BRRD establishes a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms. The aim of this regime is to provide authorities with the tools to intervene sufficiently early and quickly in a failing institution so as to ensure the continuity of the institution or firm's critical financial and economic functions while minimising the impact of its failure on the financial system. The regime is also intended to ensure that shareholders bear losses first and that certain creditors bear losses after shareholders, provided that no creditor should incur greater losses than it would have incurred if the institution had been wound up under normal insolvency proceedings. The BRRD provides resolution authorities with powers to require credit institutions to make significant changes in order to enhance recovery or resolvability. These include, amongst others, the powers to require the Group to: make changes to its legal or operational structures (including demanding that the Group be restructured into units which are more readily resolvable); limit or cease specific existing or proposed activities; hold a specified minimum amount of liabilities subject to write down or conversion powers under the so-called 'bail-in' tool. The BRRD is to be implemented in all European Member States by 1 January 2015, with the exception of the bail-in powers which must be implemented by 1 January 2016. See "*Bail-in option in the UK Banking Act and UK Transposition of BRRD*" below for indicative timing on the implementation of the BRRD in the UK.

In the United Kingdom, recovery and resolution planning is now considered part of continuing supervision. Removal of barriers to resolution will be considered as part of the PRA's supervisory strategy for each firm, and the PRA can require firms to make significant changes in order to enhance resolvability. The United Kingdom will also need to consider how it will transpose the BRRD into United Kingdom law.

Whilst the Group believes that it is making good progress in reducing impediments to resolution, should the relevant authorities ultimately decide that the Group or any significant subsidiary is not resolvable, the impact of such structural changes (whether in connection with RRP or other structural reform initiatives) could impact capital, liquidity and leverage ratios, as well as the overall profitability of the Group, for example via duplicated infrastructure costs, lost cross-rate revenues and additional funding costs.

Market infrastructure reforms

The European Market Infrastructure Regulation ("**EMIR**") introduces requirements to improve transparency and reduce the risks associated with the derivatives market. Certain of these requirements came into force in 2013 and others will enter into force in 2014. EMIR requires entities that enter into any form of derivative contract to: report every derivative contract entered into to a trade repository; implement new risk management standards for all bi-lateral over-the-counter derivative trades that are not cleared by a central counterparty; and clear, through a central counterparty, over-the-counter derivatives that are subject to a mandatory clearing obligation. CRD IV aims to complement EMIR by applying higher capital requirements for bilateral, over-the-counter derivative trades. Lower capital requirements for cleared trades are only available if the central counterparty is recognised as a 'qualifying central counterparty', which has been authorised or recognised under EMIR (in accordance with related binding technical standards). Further significant market infrastructure reforms will be introduced by amendments to the EU Markets in Financial Instruments Directive that are being finalised by the EU legislative institutions and are expected to be implemented in 2016.

In the U.S., the Dodd-Frank Act also mandates that many types of derivatives now traded in the over-the-counter markets must be traded on an exchange or swap execution facility and must be centrally cleared through a regulated clearing house. In addition, participants in these markets are now made subject to U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("**CFTC**") and U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission regulation and oversight. Entities required to register with the CFTC as 'swap dealers' or 'major swap participants' and/or with the SEC as 'security-based swap dealers' or 'major security-based swap dealers' are or will be subject to business conduct, capital, margin, record keeping and reporting requirements. The Bank has registered with the CFTC as a swap dealer.

It is possible that other additional regulations, and the related expenses and requirements, will increase the cost of and restrict participation in the derivative markets, thereby increasing the costs of engaging in hedging or other transactions and reducing liquidity and the use of the derivative markets.

The new regulation of the derivative markets could adversely affect the Group's business in these markets and could make it more difficult and expensive to conduct hedging and trading activities, which could in turn reduce the demand for swap dealer and similar services of the Group. In addition, as a result of these increased costs, the new regulation of the derivative markets may also result in the Group deciding to reduce its activity in these markets.

(vii) Losses due to additional tax charges

The Group is subject to the tax laws in all countries in which it operates, including tax laws adopted at the EU level, and is impacted by a number of double taxation agreements between countries.

There is risk that the Group could suffer losses due to additional tax charges, other financial costs or reputational damage due to: failure to comply with, or correctly assess the application of, relevant tax law; failure to deal with tax authorities in a timely, transparent and effective manner (including in relation to historic transactions which might have been perceived as aggressive in tax terms); incorrect calculation of tax estimates for reported and forecast tax numbers; or provision of incorrect tax advice. Such charges, or conducting any challenge to a relevant tax authority, could lead to adverse publicity, reputational damage and potentially to costs materially exceeding current provisions, in each case to an extent which could have an adverse effect on the Group's operations, financial conditions and prospects.

In addition, any changes to the tax regimes applicable to the Group could have a material adverse effect on it. For example, depending on the terms of the final form of legislation as implemented, the introduction of the proposed EU Financial Transaction Tax (see pages 116 to 119 in the section entitled "*United Kingdom Taxation*" for more information) could adversely affect certain of the Group's businesses and have a material adverse effect on the Group's operations, financial conditions and prospects.

(viii) Implementation of the Transform Programme and other strategic plans

The "**Transform Programme**" represents the current strategy of the Group, both for improved financial performance and cultural change, and the Group expects to incur significant restructuring charges and costs associated with implementing this strategic plan. The successful development and implementation

of such strategic plans requires difficult, subjective and complex judgements, including forecasts of economic conditions in various parts of the world, and is subject to significant execution risks. For example, the Group's ability to implement successfully the Transform Programme and other such strategic plans may be adversely impacted by a significant global macroeconomic downturn, legacy issues, limitations in the Group's management or operational capacity or significant and unexpected regulatory change in countries in which the Group operates. Moreover, progress on the various components of Transform (including reduction in costs relative to net operating income) is unlikely to be uniform or linear, and certain targets may be achieved slower than others, if at all.

Failure to implement successfully the Transform Programme could have a material adverse effect on the Group's ability to achieve the stated targets, estimates (including with respect to future capital and leverage ratios and dividends payout ratios) and other expected benefits of the Transform Programme and there is also a risk that the costs associated with implementing the strategy may be higher than the financial benefits expected to be achieved through the programme. In addition, the goals of embedding a culture and set of values across the Group and achieving lasting and meaningful change to the Group's culture may not succeed, which could negatively impact the Group's operations, financial condition and prospects.

Conduct risk

Detriment may be caused to the Group's customers, clients, counterparties or the Group and its employees because of inappropriate judgement in the execution of the Group's business activities

Ineffective management of conduct risk may lead to poor outcomes for the Group's customers, clients and counterparties or damage to market integrity. It may also lead to detriment to the Group and its employees. Such outcomes are inconsistent with the Group's purpose and values and may negatively impact the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects. They may lead to negative publicity, loss of revenue, litigation, higher scrutiny and/or intervention from regulators, regulatory or legislative action, loss of existing or potential client business, reduced workforce morale, and difficulties in recruiting and retaining talent. This could reduce, directly or indirectly, the attractiveness of the Group to stakeholders, including customers.

There are a number of areas where the Group has sustained financial and reputational damage due to conduct related matters, and where the consequences are likely to endure. These include matters relating to London interbank offered rates ("**LIBOR**"), interest rate hedging products and Payment Protection Insurance ("**PPI**"). Provisions totalling £650 million were raised in respect of interest rate hedging products in 2013, bringing the cumulative provisions as at 31 December 2013 to £1.5 billion. Provisions of £1.35 billion were raised against PPI in 2013 and a further £900 million was recognised in June 2014, bringing cumulative provisions to £4.85 billion. To the extent that future experience is not in line with management's current estimates, additional provisions may be required and further reputational damage may be incurred.

In addition the Group has identified certain issues with the information contained in historic statements and arrears notices relating to certain consumer loan accounts and has therefore implemented a plan to return interest incorrectly charged to customers. The Group is also undertaking a review of all its businesses where similar issues could arise, including Business Banking, Barclaycard, Wealth and Investment Management and Corporate Bank, to assess any similar or related issues. There is currently no certainty as to the outcome of this review. The findings of such review could have an adverse impact on the Group's operations, financial results and prospects.

Furthermore, the Group is from time to time subject to regulatory investigations which carry the risk of a finding that the Group has been involved in some form of wrongdoing. It is not possible to foresee the outcome or impact of such findings other than fines or other forms of regulatory censure would be possible. There is a risk that there may be other conduct issues, including in business already written, of which the Group is not presently aware.

Anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, sanctions and other compliance risks

A major focus of government policy relating to financial institutions in recent years (including, in particular, the United Kingdom and the U.S.) has been combating money laundering, bribery and terrorist financing and enforcing compliance with economic sanctions. In particular, regulations applicable to the

U.S. operations of the Group impose obligations to maintain appropriate policies, procedures and internal controls to detect, prevent and report money laundering and terrorist financing. In addition, such regulations in the U.S. require the Group to ensure compliance with U.S. economic sanctions against designated foreign countries, organisations, entities and nationals among others.

The risk of non-compliance for large global banking groups, such as the Group, is high given the nature, scale and complexity of the organisation and the challenges inherent in implementing robust controls. The Group also operates in some newer markets, such as Africa, Asia and the Middle East, where the risks of non-compliance are higher than in more established markets. Failure by the Group to maintain and implement adequate programmes to combat money laundering, bribery and terrorist financing or to ensure economic sanction compliance could have serious legal and reputational consequences for the organisation, including exposure to fines, criminal and civil penalties and other damages, as well as adverse impacts on the Group's ability to do business in certain jurisdictions.

Reputation risk

Damage may occur to the Group's brand arising from any association, action or inaction which is perceived by stakeholders to be inappropriate or unethical

Failure to appropriately manage reputation risk may reduce, directly or indirectly, the attractiveness of the Group to stakeholders, including customers and clients, and may lead to negative publicity, loss of revenue, litigation, higher scrutiny and/or intervention from regulators, regulatory or legislative action, loss of existing or potential client business, reduced workforce morale, and difficulties in recruiting and retaining talent. Sustained damage arising from conduct and reputation risks could have a materially negative impact on the Group's ability to operate fully and the value of the Group's franchise, which in turn could negatively affect the Group's results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Risks relating to regulatory actions in the event of a bank failure, including the United Kingdom Bail-In Power

European resolution regime and loss absorption at the point of non-viability

The BRRD was published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 12 June 2014 and entered into force on 2 July 2014 (the implementation dates are set out below). The stated aim of the BRRD is to provide resolution authorities, including the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority, with common tools and powers to address banking crises pre-emptively in order to safeguard financial stability and minimise taxpayers' exposure to losses.

The powers granted to resolution authorities under the BRRD include (but are not limited to) the introduction of a statutory 'write-down and conversion power' and a 'Bail-in Power', which will give the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority the power to cancel all or a portion of the principal amount of, or interest on, certain unsecured liabilities (which could include the Notes) of a failing financial institution and/or to convert certain debt claims (which could include the Notes) into another security, including ordinary shares of the surviving Group entity, if any. The majority of measures set out in the BRRD (including the write-down and conversion powers relating to Tier 1 capital instruments and Tier 2 capital instruments, such as the Tier 2 Capital Notes) will need to be implemented with effect from 1 January 2015, with the 'Bail-in Power' for other eligible liabilities to apply from 1 January 2016 at the latest. See "*Bail-in option in the UK Banking Act and United Kingdom transposition of BRRD*" below, for indicative timing on the implementation of the BRRD in the United Kingdom.

In addition to a 'write-down and conversion power' and a 'Bail-in Power', the powers granted to the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority under the BRRD include the power to (i) direct the sale of the relevant financial institution or the whole or part of its business on commercial terms without requiring the consent of the shareholders or complying with the procedural requirements that would otherwise apply, (ii) transfer all or part of the business of the relevant financial institution to a 'bridge bank' (a publicly controlled entity) and (iii) transfer the impaired or problem assets of the relevant financial institution to an asset management vehicle to allow them to be managed over time. In addition, among the broader powers granted to the relevant resolution authority under the BRRD, is the power to amend the maturity date and/or any interest payment date of debt instruments or other eligible liabilities of the relevant financial institution and/or impose a temporary suspension of payments.

Although the BRRD contains certain safeguards for shareholders and certain creditors in specific circumstances which aim to ensure that they do not incur greater losses than they would have incurred had the relevant financial institution been wound up under normal insolvency proceedings, Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom has expressed its preliminary view on 23 July 2014 in its BRRD Consultation (as defined below) that such safeguards do not apply to the 'write-down and conversion power' relating to capital instruments (which would include the Tier 2 Capital Notes) and is consulting on this view. Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom has also stated that this interpretation is under discussion with the European Commission.

Until fully implemented, it is not possible to assess the full impact of the BRRD on the Issuers, the Group and on holders of Notes, and there can be no assurance that, once it is implemented, the manner in which it is implemented or the taking of any actions by the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority contemplated in the BRRD would not adversely affect the rights of holders of Notes, the price or value of an investment in Notes and/or the Issuers' ability to satisfy its obligations under the Notes.

The exercise of any such power or any suggestion of such exercise could, therefore, materially adversely affect the value of any Notes subject to the BRRD and could lead to the holders of the Notes losing some or all of their investment in the Notes.

United Kingdom resolution regime

In the United Kingdom, the Banking Act 2009 of the United Kingdom as amended ("**UK Banking Act**") provides for a regime (the "**resolution regime**") to allow the Bank of England (or, in certain circumstances, Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom (the "**UK Treasury**") to resolve failing banks in the United Kingdom, in consultation with the PRA, the FCA and the UK Treasury, as appropriate. Under the UK Banking Act, these authorities are given powers, including (a) the power to make share transfer orders pursuant to which all or some of the securities issued by a United Kingdom bank may be transferred to a commercial purchaser or the United Kingdom government; and (b) the power to transfer all or some of the property, rights and liabilities of a United Kingdom bank to a commercial purchaser or Bank of England entity. A share transfer order can extend to a wide range of securities, including shares and bonds issued by a United Kingdom bank (including the Bank) or its holding company (the Company) and warrants for such shares and bonds. Certain of these powers have been extended to companies within the same group as a United Kingdom bank.

The UK Banking Act also gives the authorities powers to override events of default or termination rights that might be invoked as a result of the exercise of the resolution powers. The UK Banking Act powers apply regardless of any contractual restrictions and compensation may be payable in the context of both share transfer orders and property appropriation.

The UK Banking Act also gives the Bank of England the power to override, vary or impose contractual obligations between a United Kingdom bank, its holding company and its group undertakings for reasonable consideration, in order to enable any transferee or successor bank to operate effectively. There is also power for the UK Treasury to amend the law (excluding provisions made by or under the UK Banking Act) for the purpose of enabling it to use the regime powers effectively, potentially with retrospective effect.

If these powers were to be exercised in respect of the Issuers (or any member of the Group), there could be a material adverse effect on the rights of holders of Notes, including through a material adverse effect on the price of the Notes.

Bail-in option in the UK Banking Act and United Kingdom transposition of the BRRD

On 18 December 2013, the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 (the "**UK Banking Reform Act**") became law in the United Kingdom. Among the changes introduced by the UK Banking Reform Act, the UK Banking Act was amended to insert a bail-in option as part of the powers of the United Kingdom resolution authority. The bail-in option will come into force when stipulated by the UK Treasury.

The bail-in option is being introduced as an additional power available to the United Kingdom resolution authority, to enable it to recapitalise a failed institution by allocating losses to its shareholders and unsecured creditors in a manner that ought to respect the hierarchy of claims in an insolvency of a

relevant financial institution, consistent with shareholders and creditors of financial institutions not receiving less favourable treatment than they would have done in insolvency. However, capital instruments, including the Tier 2 Capital Notes, could also be subject to the separate 'write-down and conversion power' introduced by the BRRD in which case such 'no shareholder or creditor worse off' safeguards may not apply (see "*European resolution regime and loss absorption at the point of non-viability*" above). The bail-in option includes the power to cancel a liability or modify the terms of contracts for the purposes of reducing or deferring the liabilities of the bank under resolution and the power to convert a liability from one form to another. The conditions for use of the bail-in option are, in summary, that (i) the regulator determines that the bank is failing or likely to fail, (ii) it is not reasonably likely that (ignoring the other stabilisation powers under the UK Banking Act) any other action can be taken to avoid the bank's failure and (iii) the United Kingdom resolution authority determines that it is in the public interest to exercise the bail-in power.

The exercise of any bail-in power or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect the value of any Notes and could lead to Holders of the Notes losing some or all of the value of their investment in the Notes.

On 23 July 2014, the UK Treasury published a consultation on the transposition of the BRRD into law in the United Kingdom, including draft legislation (the "**BRRD Consultation**"). The UK Treasury stated that, in transposing the BRRD, it will build on the United Kingdom's current system and powers. It also stated that some amendments will be required to be made to the bail-in option in the U.K. Banking Act, in order to fully transpose the BRRD into United Kingdom law. The UK Treasury is expected to make such amendments and bring the bail-in option into force (subject to certain exceptions) on 1 January 2015.

In addition, the UK Banking Act may be amended and/or other legislation may be introduced in the United Kingdom to amend the resolution regime that would apply in the event of a bank failure or to provide regulators with other resolution powers.

The circumstances under which the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority would exercise its proposed United Kingdom Bail-in Power are currently uncertain.

Despite there being proposed pre-conditions for the exercise of the United Kingdom Bail-in Power, there remains uncertainty regarding the specific factors which the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority would consider in deciding whether to exercise the United Kingdom Bail-in Power with respect to the relevant financial institution and/or securities, such as the Tier 2 Capital Notes, issued by that institution.

Moreover, as the final criteria that the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority would consider in exercising any United Kingdom Bail-in Power are expected to provide it with considerable discretion, holders of the Notes may not be able to refer to publicly available criteria in order to anticipate a potential exercise of any such United Kingdom Bail-in Power and consequently its potential effect on the Group and the Notes.

The rights of holders of the Notes to challenge the exercise of any United Kingdom Bail-in Power by the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority are likely to be limited.

There is some uncertainty as to the extent of any due process rights or procedures that will be provided to holders of securities (including the Notes) subject to the United Kingdom Bail-in Power and to the broader resolution powers of the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority when the BRRD is implemented in the United Kingdom. Holders of the Notes may have only limited rights to challenge and/or seek a suspension of any decision of the relevant United Kingdom resolution authority to exercise its United Kingdom Bail-in Power or to have that decision reviewed by a judicial or administrative process or otherwise.

The reduction of sovereign support due to the implementation of a resolution framework may lead to ratings downgrades.

Each of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch (together, the "**CRAs**") has published statements indicating their view that extraordinary government support for European banks is likely to diminish as regulators implement resolutions frameworks, such as those provided for in the BRRD and the UK Banking Act described above. Accordingly, the CRAs have revised the ratings outlook of various

systemically important European banks from 'stable' to 'negative'. There is therefore a risk for the reasons described above that one or more CRAs could potentially take further action to downgrade the credit ratings of the Issuers, the Group or the Notes.

EU Savings Tax Directive

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income ("**EU Savings Directive**"), each EU Member State ("**EU Member State**") is required to provide to the tax authorities of another EU Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other EU Member State; however, for a transitional period, Austria and Luxembourg may instead apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at a rate of 35 per cent. (subject to a procedure whereby, on meeting certain conditions, the beneficial owner of the interest or other income may request that no tax be withheld) unless during such period they elect otherwise. The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU countries to the exchange of information relating to such payments.

Luxembourg has announced that it will no longer apply the withholding tax system as from 1 January 2015 and will provide details of payments of interest (or similar income) as from this date.

A number of non-EU countries including Switzerland, and certain dependent or associated territories of certain EU Member States, have adopted similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in an EU Member State. In addition, the EU Member States have entered into provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in an EU Member State to or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories.

The Council of the European Union formally adopted a Council Directive amending the Directive on 24 March 2014 (the "**Amending Directive**"). The Amending Directive will, when implemented, broaden the scope of the requirements described in the first paragraph above. Member States have until 1 January 2016 to adopt the national legislation necessary to comply with the Amending Directive and are required to apply these new requirements from 1 January 2017. The changes made under the Amending Directive include extending the scope of the EU Savings Directive to payments made to, or collected for, certain other entities and legal arrangements. They also broaden the definition of "interest payment" to include additional types of income payable on securities.

Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

Where a deduction or withholding is imposed on a payment to an individual as described above pursuant to the EU Savings Directive or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to the EU Savings Directive, the relevant Issuer is under no obligation to pay additional amounts to ensure that the net amounts received by the Noteholder after such deduction or withholding are equal to the amounts which would have been receivable in the absence of such deduction or withholding. Furthermore, once the Amending Directive is implemented and takes effect in EU Member States, such withholding may occur in a wider range of circumstances than at present, as explained above.

The relevant Issuer will, however, ensure that at all times it maintains a paying agent in an EU Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the EU Savings Directive or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced to conform to, the EU Savings Directive.

INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following information has been filed with the FCA and shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (a) the sections set out below from the joint Annual Report of the Company and the Bank, as filed with the SEC on Form 20-F in respect of the years ended 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2013 (the "**Joint Annual Report**");

Corporate Governance Report	29
Directors' report	54
Board of Directors	59
People	62
Remuneration Report	65
Risk Review	107
Financial Review	211
Financial Statements	243
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm's report for Barclays PLC	245
Consolidated Financial Statements Barclays PLC	246
Notes to the Financial Statements	253
Risk Management	346
Shareholder Information	391
Additional Information	405
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm's report for Barclays Bank PLC	444
Barclays Bank PLC Data	445

- (b) the Annual Reports of the Bank containing the audited consolidated financial statements and the independent auditors' report of the Bank in respect of the years ended 31 December 2012 (the "**2012 Bank Annual Report**") and 31 December 2013 (the "**2013 Bank Annual Report**"), respectively;
- (c) the joint unaudited Interim Results Announcement of the Company and the Bank as filed with the SEC on Form 6-K on Film Number 141001645 on 30 July 2014 in respect of the first six months ended 30 June 2014 (the "**2014 Interim Results Announcement**");
- (d) the joint announcement of the Company and the Bank relating to the Group Strategy Update, as jointly filed with the SEC on Form 6-K on Film Number 14827183 on 9 May 2014 (the "**Group Strategy Update**");
- (e) the announcement by the Company and the Bank of their leverage plan as filed jointly by the Company and the Bank with the SEC on Form 6-K on Film Number 13995561 on 30 July 2013 (the "**Leverage Plan**");
- (f) the announcement by Barclays PLC of its unaudited Q1 2014, 2013 and 2012 results restatement reflecting the business reorganisation announced in the Group Strategy Update of 8 May 2014, as filed with the SEC on Form 6-K on Film Number 14973467 on 14 July 2014 (the "**Results Restatement Document**");
- (g) the joint unaudited Interim Results Announcement of the Company and the Bank as filed with the SEC on Form 6-K on Film Number 13996454 on 30 July 2013 in respect of the six months ended 30 June 2013 (the "**2013 Interim Results Announcement**"); and
- (h) the terms and conditions set out on pages 58 to 90 of the base prospectus dated 26 November 2013 (the "**2013 Conditions**"), pages 32 to 57 of the base prospectus dated 1 June 2012 (the "**2012 Conditions**"), the terms and conditions set out on pages 47 to 71 of the base prospectus dated 22 June 2011 (the "**2011 Conditions**"); the terms and conditions set out on pages 47 to 71 of the base prospectus dated 15 June 2010 (the "**2010 Conditions**"), the terms and conditions set out on pages 36 to 61 of the base prospectus dated 8 June 2009 (the "**2009 Conditions**"), the terms and conditions set out on pages 42 to 66 of the base prospectus dated 9 June 2008 (the "**2008 Conditions**"), the terms and conditions set out on pages 41 to 65 of the base prospectus dated 7 June 2007 (the "**2007 Conditions**"), the terms and conditions set out on pages 36 to 59 of the base prospectus dated 8 June 2006 (the "**2006 Conditions**") and the terms and conditions set

out on pages 36 to 72 of the information memorandum dated 24 May 2005 (the "**2005 Conditions**"), each relating to the Programme under the heading "Conditions of the Notes".

The above documents may be inspected as described in paragraph 6 of "General Information" and are available in electronic form at <http://www.barclays.com/InvestorRelations> or <http://www.sec.gov/cgi-bin/browse-edgar?company=barclays+plc&owner=exclude&action=getcompany>. Any information contained in any of the documents specified above which is not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is either not relevant for prospective investors for the purposes of Article 5(1) of the Prospectus Directive or is covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Each of the Company and the Bank has applied IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and as adopted by the EU in the financial statements incorporated by reference above. A summary of the significant accounting policies for each of the Company and the Bank is included in each of the Joint Annual Report, the 2012 Bank Annual Report and the 2013 Bank Annual Report.

FINAL TERMS AND DRAWDOWN PROSPECTUSES

In this section the expression "necessary information" means, in relation to any Tranche of Notes, the information necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profits and losses and prospects of the Company and the Bank and of the rights attaching to the Notes. In relation to the different types of Notes which may be issued under the Programme, the Company and the Bank have included in this Base Prospectus all of the necessary information except for information relating to the Notes which is not known at the date of this Base Prospectus and which can only be determined at the time of an individual issue of a Tranche of Notes.

Any information relating to the Notes which is not included in this Base Prospectus and which is required in order to complete the necessary information in relation to a Tranche of Notes will be contained either in the relevant Final Terms or in a Drawdown Prospectus.

For a Tranche of Notes which is the subject of Final Terms, those Final Terms will, for the purposes of that Tranche only, supplement this Base Prospectus and must be read in conjunction with this Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes which is the subject of Final Terms are the Conditions described in the relevant Final Terms as supplemented to the extent described in the relevant Final Terms.

The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus will be the Conditions as supplemented, amended and/or replaced to the extent described in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus. In the case of a Tranche of Notes which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus, each reference in this Base Prospectus to information being specified or identified in the relevant Final Terms shall be read and construed as a reference to such information being specified or identified in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus unless the context requires otherwise.

Each Drawdown Prospectus will be constituted either (1) by a single document containing the necessary information relating to the Company and/or the Bank and the relevant Notes or (2) by a registration document (the "**Registration Document**") containing the necessary information relating to the Company and/or the Bank, a securities note (the "**Securities Note**") containing the necessary information relating to the relevant Notes and, if necessary, a summary note.

FORMS OF THE NOTES

Bearer Notes

Each Tranche of Notes in bearer form ("**Bearer Notes**") will initially be in the form of either a temporary global note in bearer form (the "**Temporary Global Note**"), without interest coupons, or a permanent global note in bearer form (the "**Permanent Global Note**"), without interest coupons, in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Each Temporary Global Note or, as the case may be, Permanent Global Note (each a "**Global Note**") which is not intended to be issued in NGN form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or a sub-custodian for the CMU Service and/or any other relevant clearing system and each Global Note which is intended to be issued in NGN form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes with a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

On 13 June 2006, the European Central Bank (the "**ECB**") announced that Notes in NGN form are in compliance with the "*Standards for the use of EU securities settlement systems in ESCB credit operations*" of the central banking system for the euro (the "**Eurosystem**"), provided that certain other criteria are fulfilled. At the same time the ECB also announced that arrangements for Notes in NGN form will be offered by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg from 30 June 2006 and that debt securities in global bearer form issued through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg after 31 December 2006 will only be eligible as collateral for Eurosystem operations if the NGN form is used.

In the case of each Tranche of Bearer Notes, the relevant Final Terms will also specify whether United States Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (or a successor provision) (the "**TEFRA C Rules**") or United States Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (or a successor provision) (the "**TEFRA D Rules**") are applicable in relation to the Notes or that neither the TEFRA C Rules nor the TEFRA D Rules are applicable.

Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Permanent Global Note

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note", then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for interests in a Permanent Global Note, without interest coupons, not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. No payments will be made under the Temporary Global Note unless exchange for interests in the Permanent Global Note is improperly withheld or refused. In addition, interest payments in respect of the Notes cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Whenever any interest in the Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for an interest in a Permanent Global Note, the Issuers shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of a Permanent Global Note, duly authenticated and, in the case of a NGN, effectuated, to the bearer of the Temporary Global Note or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note in accordance with its terms against:

- (i) presentation and (in the case of final exchange) presentation and surrender of the Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent; and
- (ii) receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership,

within 7 days of the bearer requesting such exchange. In the case of the CMU Service, no such exchange will be effected until all relevant account holders (as set out in a CMU Instrument Position Report) (as defined in the rules of the CMU Service) or any other relevant notification supplied to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU Service have provided certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes" and also specifies that the TEFRA C Rules are applicable or that neither the TEFRA

C Rules or the TEFRA D Rules are applicable, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole but not in part, for Bearer Notes in definitive form ("**Definitive Notes**") not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes.

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes" and also specifies that the TEFRA D Rules are applicable, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for Definitive Notes not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. Interest payments in respect of the Notes cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

In relation to any Notes issued with a denomination of EUR100,000 (or equivalent) and integral multiples of EUR1,000 (or equivalent), the Temporary Global Note representing such Notes shall only be exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances described above.

Whenever the Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuers shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Temporary Global Note to (or to the order of) the bearer of the Temporary Global Note against the surrender of the Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent (as the case may be) within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes", then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Permanent Global Note which will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Notes:

- (i) on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (ii) at any time, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (iii) if the relevant Final Terms specifies "in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note", then if either of the following events occurs:
 - (a) Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, the CMU Service or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business;
 - (b) any of the circumstances described in Condition 15 (*Events of Default*) occurs;
- (iv) if the Trustee is satisfied that, on the occasion of the next payment due in respect of the Notes of the relevant Series, the relevant Issuer or any of the Paying Agents would be required to make any deduction or withholding from any payment in respect of such Notes which would not be required were such Notes in definitive form.

In relation to any Notes issued with a denomination of EUR100,000 (or equivalent) and integral multiples of EUR1,000 (or equivalent), the Permanent Global Note representing such Notes shall only be exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances described above.

Whenever the Permanent Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the relevant Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note to (or to the order of) the bearer of the Permanent Global Note against the surrender of the Permanent Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent (as the case may be) within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

Terms and Conditions applicable to the Bearer Notes

The terms and conditions applicable to any Definitive Note will be endorsed on that Note and will consist of the terms and conditions set out under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" below and the provisions of the relevant Final Terms which supplement, amend and/or replace those terms and conditions.

The terms and conditions applicable to any Note in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under "*Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form*" below.

Legend concerning United States persons

In the case of any Tranche of Bearer Notes having a maturity of more than 365 days, the Notes in global form, the Notes in definitive form and any Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto will bear a legend to the following effect:

"Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code."

Registered Notes

Each Tranche of Notes in registered form ("**Registered Notes**") will be represented by either:

- (i) individual note certificates in registered form ("**Individual Certificates**"); or
- (ii) one or more unrestricted global note certificates ("**Unrestricted Global Certificate(s)**") in the case of Registered Notes sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S ("**Unrestricted Registered Notes**") and/or one or more restricted global note certificates ("**Restricted Global Certificate(s)**") in the case of Registered Notes sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A ("**Restricted Registered Notes**"),

in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms. A certificate ("**Certificate**") will be issued to each Holder of Registered Notes in respect of its registered holding. References in this Base Prospectus to "**Global Certificates**" shall be construed as a reference to Unrestricted Global Certificates and/or Restricted Global Certificates.

In a press release dated 22 October 2008, "*Evolution of the custody arrangement for international debt securities and their eligibility in Eurosystem credit operations*", the ECB announced that it has assessed the new holding structure and custody arrangements for registered notes which the ICSDs had designed in cooperation with market participants and that Notes to be held under the NSS would be in compliance with the "*Standards for the use of EU securities settlement systems in ESCB credit operations*" of the Eurosystem, subject to the conclusion of the necessary legal and contractual arrangements. The press release also stated that the new arrangements for Notes to be held in NSS form will be offered by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg from 30 June 2010 and that registered debt securities in global registered form issued through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg after 30 September 2010 will only be eligible as collateral in Eurosystem operations if the NSS is used.

Each Note represented by an Unrestricted Global Certificate will either be: (a) in the case of a Certificate which is not to be held under the NSS, registered in the name of a common depository (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or the HKMA in its capacity as operator of the CMU Service and/or any other relevant clearing system and the relevant Unrestricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common depository or a sub-custodian for the CMU Service; or (b) in the case of a Certificate to be held under the NSS, be registered in the name of a common safekeeper (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and the relevant Unrestricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Each Note represented by a Restricted Global Certificate will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. (or such other entity as is specified in the applicable Final Terms) as nominee for DTC and the relevant Restricted Global Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the custodian for DTC (the

"DTC Custodian"). Beneficial interests in Notes represented by a Restricted Global Certificate may only be held through DTC at any time.

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Individual Certificates", then the Notes will at all times be represented by Individual Certificates issued to each Noteholder in respect of their respective holdings.

Global Certificate exchangeable for Individual Certificates

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Global Certificate exchangeable for Individual Certificates", then the Notes will initially be represented by one or more Global Certificates each of which will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Individual Certificates:

- (i) on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (ii) at any time, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms ; or
- (iii) if the relevant Final Terms specifies "in the limited circumstances described in the Global Certificate", then:
 - (a) in the case of any Global Certificate held by or on behalf of DTC, if DTC notifies the Issuers that it is no longer willing or able to discharge properly its responsibilities as depository with respect to the Global Certificate or DTC ceases to be a "clearing agency" registered under the Exchange Act or if at any time DTC is no longer eligible to act as such, and the relevant Issuer is unable to locate a qualified successor within 90 days of receiving notice or becoming aware of such ineligibility on the part of DTC;
 - (b) in the case of any Unrestricted Global Certificate, if Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, the CMU Service or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business;
 - (c) in any case, if any of the circumstances described in Condition 15 (*Events of Default*) occurs; or
 - (d) if the Trustee is satisfied that, on the occasion of the next payment due in respect of the notes of the relevant Series, the relevant Issuer or any of the Paying Agents would be required to make any deduction or withholding from any payment in respect of such Notes which would not be required were such Notes in definitive form.

Whenever a Global Certificate is to be exchanged for Individual Certificates, each person having an interest in a Global Certificate must provide the relevant Registrar (through the relevant clearing system) with such information as the relevant Issuer and the relevant Registrar may require to complete and deliver Individual Certificates (including the name and address of each person in which the Notes represented by the Individual Certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person's holding). In addition, whenever a Restricted Global Certificate is to be exchanged for Individual Certificates, each person having an interest in the Restricted Global Certificate must provide the relevant Registrar (through the relevant clearing system) with a certificate given by or on behalf of the holder of each beneficial interest in the Restricted Global Certificate stating either (i) that such holder is not transferring its interest at the time of such exchange; or (ii) that the transfer or exchange of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Notes and that the person transferring such interest reasonably believes that the person acquiring such interest is a QIB and is obtaining such beneficial interest in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A. Individual Certificates issued in exchange for interests in the Restricted Global Certificate will bear the legends and be subject to the transfer restrictions set out under "*Transfer Restrictions*".

Whenever a Global Certificate is to be exchanged for Individual Certificates, the relevant Issuer shall procure that Individual Certificates will be issued in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Certificate within five business days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the registered holder of the Global Certificate to the relevant Registrar of such information as is required to complete and deliver such Individual Certificates against the surrender of the Global Certificate at the specified office of the relevant Registrar.

Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any holder, but against such indemnity as the relevant Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

Terms and Conditions applicable to the Registered Notes

The terms and conditions applicable to any Individual Certificate will be endorsed on that Individual Certificate and will consist of the terms and conditions set out under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" below and the provisions of the relevant Final Terms which supplement, amend and/or replace those terms and conditions.

The terms and conditions applicable to any Global Certificate will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under "*Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form*" below.

CMU Service

The CMU Service is a central depository service provided by the Central Moneymarkets Unit of the HKMA for the safe custody and electronic trading between the members of this service ("**CMU Members**") of capital markets instruments ("**CMU Instruments**") which are specified in the CMU Reference Manual as capable of being held within the CMU Service.

The CMU Service is only available to CMU Instruments issued by a CMU Member or by a person for whom a CMU Member acts as agent for the purposes of lodging instruments issued by such persons. Membership of the CMU Service is open to all members of the Hong Kong Capital Markets Association and "authorised institutions" under the Banking Ordinance (Cap. 155) of Hong Kong.

Compared to clearing services provided by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, the standard custody and clearing service provided by the CMU Service is limited. In particular (and unlike the European Clearing Systems), the HKMA does not as part of this service provide any facilities for the dissemination to the relevant CMU Members of payments (of interest or principal) under, or notices pursuant to the notice provisions of, the CMU Instruments. Instead, the HKMA advises the lodging CMU Member (or a designated paying agent) of the identities of the CMU Members to whose accounts payments in respect of the relevant CMU Instruments are credited, whereupon the lodging CMU Member (or the designated paying agent) will make the necessary payments of interest or principal or send notices directly to the relevant CMU Members. Similarly, the HKMA will not obtain certificates of non U.S. beneficial ownership from CMU Members or provide any such certificates on behalf of CMU Members. The CMU Lodging and Paying Agent will collect such certificates from the relevant CMU Members identified from an instrument position report obtained by request from the HKMA for this purpose.

An investor holding an interest through an account with either Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg in any Notes held in the CMU Service will hold that interest through the respective accounts which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each have with the CMU Service.

Summary of Provisions relating to the Notes while in Global Form

Clearing System Accountholders

In relation to any Tranche of Notes represented by a Global Note, references in the Conditions to "**Noteholder**" are references to the bearer of the relevant Global Note which, for so long as the Global Note is held by a depository or a common depository and/or a sub-custodian for the CMU Service, in the case of a CGN, or a common safekeeper, in the case of an NGN for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system, will be that depository, common depository, sub-custodian or, as the case may be, common safekeeper.

In relation to any Tranche of Notes represented by one or more Global Certificates, references in the Conditions to "Noteholder" are references to the person in whose name the relevant Global Certificate is for the time being registered in the Register which (a) in the case of a Restricted Global Certificate held by or on behalf of DTC, will be Cede & Co. (or such other entity as is specified in the applicable Final Terms) as nominee for DTC; and (b) in the case of any Unrestricted Global Certificate which is held by or

on behalf of a depository or a common depository or a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or a sub-custodian for the CMU Service and/or any other relevant clearing system, will be that depository or sub-custodian or common depository or common safekeeper or a nominee for that depository or common depository or sub-custodian or common safekeeper, as the case may be.

Each of the persons shown in the records of DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Global Note or a Global Certificate (each an "**Accountholder**") must look solely to DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or such other relevant clearing system (as the case may be) for such Accountholder's share of each payment made by the relevant Issuer to the holder of such Global Note or Global Certificate and in relation to all other rights arising under such Global Note or Global Certificate. The extent to which, and the manner in which, Accountholders may exercise any rights arising under a Global Note or Global Certificate will be determined by the respective rules and procedures of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other relevant clearing system from time to time. For so long as the relevant Notes are represented by a Global Note or Global Certificate, Accountholders shall have no claim directly against the relevant Issuer in respect of payments due under the Notes and such obligations of the relevant Issuer will be discharged by payment to the holder of such Global Note or Global Certificate.

If a Global Note or a Global Certificate is lodged with a sub-custodian for the CMU Service or registered with the HKMA in its capacity as operator of the CMU Service, the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in such Global Note or Global Certificate are credited as being held in the CMU Service in accordance with the CMU Rules as notified by the CMU Service to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report or any other relevant notification by the CMU Service (which notification, in either case, shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU Service save in the case of manifest error) shall be the only person(s) entitled or in the case of Registered Notes, directed by the registered holder as entitled on its behalf to receive payments in respect of Notes represented by such Global Note or Global Certificate and the relevant Issuer will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, such person(s) for whose account(s) interests in such Global Note or Global Certificate are credited as being held in the CMU Service in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of the CMU Service, as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note or Global Certificate must look solely to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent for his share of each payment so made by the relevant Issuer in respect of such Global Note or Global Certificate.

Transfers of Interests in Global Notes and Global Certificates

Transfers of interests in Global Notes and Global Certificates within DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, the CMU Service or any other relevant clearing system will be in accordance with their respective rules and operating procedures. None of the Company, the Bank, the Trustee, the Registrars, the Dealers or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records of any of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, the CMU Service or any other relevant clearing system or any of their respective participants relating to payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in a Global Note or Global Certificate or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of the records of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, the CMU Service or any other relevant clearing system or the records of their respective participants relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

The laws of some states of the United States require that certain persons receive individual certificates in respect of their holdings of Notes. Consequently, the ability to transfer interests in a Global Certificate to such persons will be limited. Because clearing systems only act on behalf of participants, who in turn act on behalf of indirect participants, the ability of a person having an interest in a Global Certificate to pledge such interest to persons or entities which do not participate in the relevant clearing systems, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may be affected by the lack of an Individual Certificate representing such interest.

Subject to compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Registered Notes described under "*Transfer Restrictions*", transfers between DTC participants, on the one hand, and Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg accountholders, on the other will be effected by the relevant clearing systems in accordance with their respective rules and through action taken by the DTC Custodian, the relevant Registrar and the Principal Paying Agent.

On or after the issue date for any Series, transfers of Notes of such Series between accountholders in Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and transfers of Notes of such Series between participants in DTC will generally have a settlement date three business days after the trade date (T+3). The customary arrangements for delivery versus payment will apply to such transfers.

Transfers between DTC participants, on the one hand, and Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg accountholders, on the other will need to have an agreed settlement date between the parties to such transfer. Because there is no direct link between DTC, on the one hand, and Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, on the other, transfers of interests in the relevant Global Certificates will be effected through the Principal Paying Agent, the DTC Custodian, the relevant Registrar and any applicable Transfer Agent receiving instructions (and where appropriate certification) from the transferor and arranging for delivery of the interests being transferred to the credit of the designated account for the transferee. Transfers will be effected on the later of (i) three business days after the trade date for the disposal of the interest in the relevant Global Certificate resulting in such transfer; and (ii) two business days after receipt by the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar, as the case may be, of the necessary certification or information to effect such transfer. In the case of cross-market transfers, settlement between Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg accountholders and DTC participants cannot be made on a delivery versus payment basis. The securities will be delivered on a free delivery basis and arrangements for payment must be made separately. The customary arrangements for delivery versus payment between Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg account holders or between DTC participants are not affected.

For a further description of restrictions on the transfer of Notes, see "*Subscription and Sale*" and "*Transfer Restrictions*".

Upon the issue of a Restricted Global Certificate to be held by or on behalf of DTC, DTC or the DTC Custodian will credit the respective nominal amounts of the individual beneficial interests represented by such Global Certificate to the account of DTC participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in such Global Certificate will be held through participants of DTC, including the respective depositaries of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Ownership of beneficial interests in such Global Certificate will be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominee. DTC has advised the Issuers that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of Registered Notes represented by a Global Certificate held by or on behalf of DTC (including, without limitation, the presentation of such Global Certificates for exchange as described above) only at the direction of one or more participants in whose account with DTC interests in such Global Certificate are credited, and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate nominal amount of such Global Certificate as to which such participant or participants has or have given such direction. However, in certain circumstances, DTC will exchange the relevant Global Certificate for Individual Certificates (which will bear the relevant legends set out in "*Transfer Restrictions*").

Although DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have agreed to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of interests in the Global Certificates among participants and account holders of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Company, the Bank, the Trustee, the Registrars, the Dealers or the Agents will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or their respective direct or indirect participants or account holders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their respective operations.

While a Global Certificate is lodged with DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any relevant clearing system, Individual Certificates for the relevant Series of Notes will not be eligible for clearing and settlement through such clearing systems.

Conditions applicable to Global Notes

Each Global Note and Global Certificate will contain provisions which modify the Conditions as they apply to the Global Note or Global Certificate. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

Payments: All payments in respect of the Global Note or Global Certificate which, according to the Conditions, require presentation and/or surrender of a Note, Certificate or Coupon will be made against

presentation and (in the case of payment of principal in full with all interest accrued thereon) surrender of the Global Note or Global Certificate to or to the order of any Paying Agent and will be effective to satisfy and discharge the corresponding liabilities of the Issuers in respect of the Notes. On each occasion on which a payment of principal or interest is made in respect of the Global Note, the Issuers shall procure that in respect of a CGN the payment is noted in a schedule thereto and in respect of an NGN the payment is entered pro rata in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Payment Business Day: in the case of a Global Note or a Global Certificate, shall be: if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre specified in the Final Terms; or, if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre.

Payment Record Date: Each payment in respect of a Global Certificate will be made to the person, being the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the close of business (in the relevant clearing system) on the Clearing System Business Day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**") where "**Clearing System Business Day**" means a day on which each clearing system for which the Global Certificate is being held is open for business.

CMU Service – Bearer Notes: Payments of principal and interest in respect of Global Notes held in the CMU Service will be made to the Relevant Person(s) (as defined below). In this paragraph, "**Relevant Person(s)**" means the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Global Note are credited as being held with the CMU Service in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) one business day prior to the relevant payment date as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU Service in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU Service, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU Service (save in the case of manifest or proven error). Payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the relevant Issuer in respect of that payment.

CMU Service – Registered Notes: Payments of principal and interest in respect of Global Certificates held in the CMU Service will be made to the Relevant Person(s) (as defined below). In this paragraph, "**Relevant Person(s)**" means the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Global Certificate are credited as being held with the CMU Service in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) one business day prior to the relevant payment date as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU Service in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU Service, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU Service (save in the case of manifest or proven error). Payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the relevant Issuer in respect of that payment.

Exercise of put option: In order to exercise the option contained in Condition 10(e) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*) the bearer of a Permanent Global Note or the holder of a Global Certificate must, within the period specified in the Conditions for the deposit of the relevant Note and put notice, give written notice of such exercise to the Principal Paying Agent specifying the principal amount of Notes in respect of which such option is being exercised. Any such notice will be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn.

Partial exercise of call option: In connection with an exercise of the option contained in Condition 10(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) in relation to some only of the Notes, the Permanent Global Note or Global Certificate may be redeemed in part in the principal amount specified by the Issuers in accordance with the Conditions and the Notes to be redeemed will not be selected as provided in the Conditions but in accordance with the rules and procedures of DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or the CMU Service (to be reflected in the records of DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or the CMU Service as either a pool factor or a reduction in principal amount, at their discretion).

Notices: Notwithstanding Condition 21 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by a Global Note or a Global Certificate and the Global Note, or the Global Certificate is, (i) registered in the name of DTC's nominee or deposited with a depository or a common depository for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system (other than the CMU Service, in respect of which

see (ii) below) or a common safekeeper, notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 21 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to DTC and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system or (ii) deposited with the CMU Service, notices to the holders of the Notes of the relevant Series may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to the persons shown in a CMU Instrument Position Report issued by the CMU Service on the second business day preceding the date of despatch of such notice as holding interests in the relevant Global Note or Global Certificate.

Eurosystem Eligibility

If the Global Notes or Global Certificates are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in NGN form or to be held under the NSS (as the case may be), on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche, the Global Notes or Global Certificates will be delivered to a Common Safekeeper and Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be informed whether or not the Notes are intended to be held as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem ("**Eurosystem eligible collateral**").

Depositing the Global Notes or the Global Certificates intended to be held as Eurosystem eligible collateral with a Common Safekeeper does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as Eurosystem eligible collateral either upon issue, or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the European Central Bank being satisfied that the Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met. In the case of Notes issued in NGN form or to be held under the NSS (as the case may be) which are not intended to be held as Eurosystem eligible collateral as of their issue date, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future so that such Notes are capable of meeting the eligibility criteria, such Notes may then be deposited with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as Common Safekeeper.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions that, subject to completion in accordance with Part A of the relevant Final Terms, shall be applicable to Notes in definitive form (if any) issued in exchange for the Global Note(s) representing each Series. Either (i) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the relevant provisions of Part A of the Final Terms, or (ii) these terms and conditions as so completed shall be endorsed on such Bearer Notes or on the Certificates relating to such Registered Notes. All capitalised terms that are not defined in the terms and conditions will have the meanings given to them in Part A of the relevant Final Terms. Those definitions will be endorsed on Notes in definitive form or Certificates (as the case may be). The terms and conditions applicable to any Note in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under "Forms of the Notes — Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form" above.

1. Introduction

This Note is one of a series (each a "**Series**") issued pursuant to the Debt Issuance Programme (the "**Programme**") established by Barclays Bank PLC (an "**Issuer**" or the "**Bank**"), Barclays Overseas Capital Corporation B.V. ("**BOCC**") and Barclays Overseas Investment Company B.V. ("**BOIC**") on 10 October 1995. Barclays PLC (an "**Issuer**" or the "**Company**" and, together with the Bank, the "**Issuers**") was added as an issuer under the Programme on 9 June 2008. This Note is constituted by a Trust Deed dated 24 May 2005 as most recently amended and restated on 13 August 2014 (as further amended, restated, modified and/or supplemented from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") between, *inter alios*, the Bank, the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch (the "**Trustee**" which expression shall wherever the context so admits include its successors) and has the benefit of an Agency Agreement dated 10 October 1995, as most recently amended and restated on 13 August 2014 (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") made between, *inter alios*, the Bank, the Company, the ICSD Registrar (the "**ICSD Registrar**" which expression shall wherever the context so admits include any successor or other person appointed as such in respect of any Notes), the ICSD Paying Agent (the "**ICSD Paying Agent**" which expression shall wherever the context so admits include any successor or other person appointed as such in respect of any Notes), the ICSD Transfer Agent (the "**ICSD Transfer Agent**" which expression shall wherever the context so admits include any successor or other person appointed as such in respect of any Notes), the Principal Paying Agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**" which expression shall wherever the context so admits include its successors as such, and, together with the ICSD Paying Agent, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and any successor and the other transfer and paying agent(s) appointed in respect of any Notes, the "**Paying Agents**"), the Agent Bank (the "**Agent Bank**" which expression shall wherever the context so admits include any successor or other person appointed as such in respect of any Notes), the Foreign Exchange Agent (the "**Foreign Exchange Agent**" which expression shall wherever the context so admits include any successor or other person appointed as such in respect of any Notes), the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent (the "**CMU Lodging and Paying Agent**", which expression shall wherever the context so admits include its successors as such in respect of any Notes), the CMU Transfer Agent (the "**CMU Transfer Agent**", which expression shall wherever the context so admits include its successors as such in respect of any Notes), the CMU Registrar (the "**CMU Registrar**", which expression shall wherever the context so admits include its successors as such in respect of any Notes to be held in the CMU Service and, together with the ICSD Registrar and any successor and the other registrars appointed in respect of any Notes, the "**Registrars**") each named therein and the Trustee. The initial Paying Agents and the initial Agent Bank are named below. The Trustee shall exercise the duties, powers, trusts, authorities and discretions vested in it by the Trust Deed separately in relation to each Series of Notes in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed. Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available for inspection free of charge during normal business hours at the office for the time being of the Principal Paying Agent (being at 13 August 2014 One Canada Square, London E14 5AL, United Kingdom). References in these Conditions to the "**Issuer**" are to the entity named as such in the applicable Final Terms. For the purpose of these Conditions, all references to the Principal Paying Agent shall, with respect to a Series of Notes to be held in the CMU Service, be deemed to be a reference to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent and all such references shall be construed accordingly.

Holders of Notes and, in relation to any Series of Bearer Notes, any coupons ("**Coupons**") or talons for further Coupons ("**Talons**") appertaining thereto are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by, and will be deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and are deemed to have notice of those provisions applicable to them of the Agency Agreement.

The term "**Notes**" means debt instruments, by whatever name called, issued under the Programme. The Notes may be issued in bearer form ("**Bearer Notes**"), or in registered form ("**Registered Notes**"). All subsequent references in these Conditions to "Notes" are to the Notes which are the subject of the relevant Final Terms. Notes issued under the Programme are issued in Series and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a "**Tranche**") of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of the applicable final terms (the "**Final Terms**") which supplements these terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**"). The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes are these Conditions as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between these Conditions and the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Final Terms shall prevail. Certain provisions of these Conditions are summaries of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement and are subject to their detailed provisions.

2. **Interpretation**

(a) *Definitions:* In these Conditions the following expressions have the following meanings:

"**Accrual Yield**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Additional Business Centre(s)**" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Additional Financial Centre(s)**" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"**BBSW**" means the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate;

"**Business Day**" means:

- (a) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London and in each (if any) Additional Business Centre;
- (b) in relation to any sum payable in Renminbi, a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business and settlement of Renminbi payments in Hong Kong, London and in each (if any) Additional Business Centre and are not authorised or obligated by law or executive order to be closed; and
- (c) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro or Renminbi, a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, in the Principal Financial Centre of the relevant currency and in each (if any) Additional Business Centre;

"**Business Day Convention**", in relation to any particular date, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms and, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, may have different meanings in relation to different dates and, in this context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- (a) "**Following Business Day Convention**" means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (b) "**Modified Following Business Day Convention**" or "**Modified Business Day Convention**" means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;

- (c) "**Preceding Business Day Convention**" means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (d) "**FRN Convention**", "**Floating Rate Convention**" or "**Eurodollar Convention**" means that each relevant date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred provided, however, that:
 - (i) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;
 - (ii) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day which is a Business Day; and
 - (iii) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; and
- (e) "**No Adjustment**" means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

"**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Capital Regulations**" means, at any time, the laws, regulations, requirements, standards, guidelines and policies relating to capital adequacy for credit institutions of either (i) the PRA and/or (ii) any other national or European authority, in each case then in effect in the United Kingdom (or in such other jurisdiction in which the Issuer may be organised or domiciled) and applicable to the Group;

"**CDOR**" means the Toronto inter-bank offered rate;

"**CHIBOR**" means the China inter-bank offered rate;

"**CNH HIBOR**" means the CNH Hong Kong interbank offered rate;

"**CMU Service**" means the Central Moneymarkets Unit Service, operated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority;

"**Coupon Sheet**" means, in respect of a Note, a coupon sheet relating to the Note;

"**Couponholders**" means the holders of the Coupons (whether or not attached to the relevant Notes);

"**CRD IV**" means the legislative package consisting of Directive 2013/36/EU on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, as the same may be amended or replaced from time to time, and the CRD IV Regulation;

"**CRD IV Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013, as the same may be amended or replaced from time to time;

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the "**Calculation Period**"), such day count fraction as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms and:

- (a) if "**Actual/Actual (ICMA)**" is so specified, means:
- (i) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (ii) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (a) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year;
- (b) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (c) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (d) if "**Actual/360**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (e) if "**30/360**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis is as follows

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30; and

- (f) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis is as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

- (g) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis is as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each such case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from (and including) the first day of the Calculation Period to (but excluding) the last day of the Calculation Period;

"**Early Redemption Amount (Tax)**" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Early Termination Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms;

"EURIBOR" means, in respect of any specified currency and any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Euro zone interbank offered rate which is calculated and published by a designated distributor (currently Thomson Reuters) in accordance with the requirements from time to time of the European Banking Federation based on estimated interbank borrowing rates for a number of designated currencies and maturities which are provided, in respect of each such currency, by a panel of contributor banks (details of historic EURIBOR rates can be obtained from the designated distributor);

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given in the Trust Deed;

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"First Interest Payment Date" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"First Margin" means the margin specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"First Reset Date" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"First Reset Period" means the period from (and including) the First Reset Date until (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if no such Second Reset Date is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Maturity Date;

"First Reset Rate of Interest" means, in respect of the First Reset Period and subject to Condition 6(c), the rate of interest determined by the Agent Bank on the relevant Reset Determination Date as the sum of the relevant Mid-Swap Rate and the First Margin;

"Fixed Coupon Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Fixed Rate Note" means a Note on which interest is calculated at a fixed rate payable in arrear on a fixed date or dates in each year and on redemption or on such other dates as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant dealer(s) (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms);

"Floating Rate Note" means a Note on which interest is calculated at a floating rate payable at intervals of one, two, three, six or 12 months or at such other intervals as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant dealer(s) (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms);

"Group" means the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries;

"HIBOR" means the Hong Kong inter-bank offered rate;

"Holder", in the case of Bearer Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(b) (*Form, Denomination, Title and Transfer - Title to Bearer Notes*) and, in the case of Registered Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(d) (*Form, Denomination, Title and Transfer - Title to Registered Notes*);

"Hong Kong" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China;

"Initial Rate of Interest" has the meaning specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Amount" means, in relation to a Note and an Interest Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of that Note for that Interest Period;

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date of the Notes or such other date as may be specified as the Interest Commencement Date in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Determination Date" shall mean the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms, or if none is so specified:

- (a) if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (b) if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the second day on which TARGET2 is open prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (c) if the Reference Rate is BBSW, the first day of each Interest Period;
- (d) if the Reference Rate is SHIBOR, the first day of each Interest Period;
- (e) if the Reference Rate is CHIBOR, the first day of each Interest Period;
- (f) if the Reference Rate is CNH HIBOR, the second day on which Hong Kong is open prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (g) if the Reference Rate is TIBOR, the second day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Tokyo prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (h) if the Reference Rate is STIBOR, the second day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Stockholm prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (i) if the Reference Rate is SIBOR, the second day on which Singapore is open prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (j) if the Reference Rate is HIBOR, the first day of each Interest Period; and
- (k) if the Reference Rate is CDOR, the first day of each Interest Period.

"Interest Payment Date" means the First Interest Payment Date and any date or dates specified as such in the relevant Final Terms (each such date a **"Specified Interest Payment Date"**) and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

- (a) as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention; or
- (b) if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date) or the previous Interest Payment Date (in any other case);

"Interest Period" means each period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date or any Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date;

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.);

"Issue Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"LIBOR" means, in respect of any specified currency and any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the London interbank offered rate for that currency and period displayed on the appropriate page on the information service which publishes that rate;

"Margin" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Maturity Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Maximum Redemption Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Mid-Swap Maturity" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Mid-Market Swap Rate" means for any Reset Period the mean of the bid and offered rates for the fixed leg payable with a frequency equivalent to the frequency with which scheduled interest payments are payable on the Notes during the relevant Reset Period (calculated on the day count basis customary for fixed rate payments in the Specified Currency, such day count basis as determined by the Agent Bank) of a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap transaction in the Specified Currency which transaction (i) has a term equal to the relevant Reset Period and commencing on the relevant Reset Date, (ii) is in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the relevant time with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market and (iii) has a floating leg based on the Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate for the Mid-Swap Maturity (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) (calculated on the day count basis customary for floating rate payments in the Specified Currency, such day count basis as determined by the Agent Bank);

"Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation" means a quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the relevant Mid-Market Swap Rate;

"Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate" means EURIBOR if the Specified Currency is euro or LIBOR for the Specified Currency if the Specified Currency is not euro or the Reference Rate as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Mid-Swap Rate" means, in relation to a Reset Determination Date and subject to Condition 6(c) (*Fallbacks*), either:

- (i) if Single Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the rate for swaps in the Specified Currency:
 - (A) with a term equal to the relevant Reset Period; and
 - (B) commencing on the relevant Reset Date,which appears on the Relevant Screen Page; or
- (ii) if Mean Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the arithmetic mean (expressed as a percentage rate per annum and rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the bid and offered swap rate quotations for swaps in the Specified Currency:
 - (A) with a term equal to the relevant Reset Period; and
 - (B) commencing on the relevant Reset Date,which appear on the Relevant Screen Page,

in either case, as at approximately 11.00 a.m. in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency on such Reset Determination Date, all as determined by the Agent Bank;

"Minimum Redemption Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Noteholder", in the case of Bearer Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(b) (*Form, Denomination, Title and Transfer - Title to Bearer Notes*) and, in the case of Registered Notes, has the meaning given in Condition 3(d) (*Form, Denomination, Title and Transfer - Title to Registered Notes*);

"Optional Redemption Amounts" means Optional Redemption Amount (Call), Optional Redemption Amount (Put) or Optional Redemption Amount (Regulatory Event), as the case may be, as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Amount (Call)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Amount (Put)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Amount (Regulatory Event)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Date (Call)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Date (Put)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Payment Business Day" means:

- (a) if the currency of payment is euro, any day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) which is:
 - (i) a day on which (a) banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies, or as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent has its Specified Office or (b) commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Principal Paying Agent or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, as the case may be, has its Specified Office; and
 - (ii) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or
- (b) if the currency of payment is not euro, any day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) which is:
 - (i) a day on which (a) banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies, or as the case may be, the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent has its Specified Office or (b) commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Principal Paying Agent or the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent, as the case may be, has its Specified Office ; and
 - (ii) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies (including, in the case of Renminbi Notes, settlement of Renminbi payments) may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre;

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organisation, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

"PRA" means the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority or such other governmental authority in the United Kingdom (or if the Issuer becomes domiciled in a jurisdiction other than the United Kingdom, such other jurisdiction) having primary responsibility for the prudential supervision of the Issuer;

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purposes of these Conditions shall exclude Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region and Taiwan;

"Principal Financial Centre" means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency provided, however, that:

- (a) in relation to euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Communities as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Agent Bank;

- (b) in relation to Renminbi, it means Hong Kong or the principal financial centre as is specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
- (c) in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means either Wellington or Auckland as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Agent Bank;

"Put Option Notice" means a notice which must be delivered to a Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

"Put Option Receipt" means a receipt issued by a Paying Agent to a depositing Noteholder upon deposit of a Note with such Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

"Rate of Interest" means (i) in the case of Notes other than Reset Notes, the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest payable in respect of the Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of these Conditions; and (ii) in the case of Reset Notes, the Initial Rate of Interest, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as applicable;

"Redemption Amount" means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount (Tax), the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), the Optional Redemption Amount (Put), the Optional Redemption Amount (Regulatory Event) or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Banks" (i) in the case of Notes other than Reset Notes, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Agent Bank in the market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate; and (ii) in the case of Reset Notes, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks in the swap, money, securities or other market most closely connected with the relevant Mid-Swap Rate as selected by the Issuer on the advice of an investment bank of international repute;

"Reference Price" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Rate" shall mean (i) LIBOR, (ii) EURIBOR, (iii) BBSW, (iv) SHIBOR, (v) CHIBOR, (vi) CNH HIBOR, (vii) TIBOR, (viii) STIBOR, (ix) SIBOR, (x) HIBOR and (xi) CDOR, in each case for the relevant currency and for the relevant period, as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Regular Period" means:

- (a) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from (and including) one Interest Payment Date to (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date;
- (b) in the case of Notes where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from (and including) a Regular Date falling in any year to (but excluding) the next Regular Date, where **"Regular Date"** means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
- (c) in the case of Notes where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from (and including) a Regular Date falling in any year to (but excluding) the next Regular Date, where **"Regular Date"** means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period;

"Relevant Date" means, in relation to any payment, whichever is the later of (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (b) if the full amount payable has not been received in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment by the Principal Paying

Agent or the Trustee on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders;

"Relevant Financial Centre" shall mean (i) London, in the case of a determination of LIBOR, (ii) Brussels, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, (iii) Sydney, in the case of a determination of BBSW, (iv) Shanghai, in the case of a determination of SHIBOR, (v) Shanghai, in the case of a determination of CHIBOR, (vi) Hong Kong, in the case of a determination of CNH HIBOR, (vii) Tokyo, in the case of a determination of TIBOR, (viii) Stockholm, in the case of a determination of STIBOR, (ix) Singapore, in the case of a determination of SIBOR, (x) Hong Kong, in the case of a determination of HIBOR and (xi) Toronto, in the case of a determination of CDOR, as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Relevant Screen Page" means the page, section or other part of a particular information service (or any successor or replacement page, section or other part of a particular information service, including, without limitation, Reuters) specified as the Relevant Screen Page in the relevant Final Terms, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the Person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the Reference Rate;

"Relevant Time" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reset Date" means the First Reset Date, the Second Reset Date and each Subsequent Reset Date (as applicable), in each case as adjusted (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms) in accordance with Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) as if the relevant Reset Date was an Interest Payment Date;

"Reset Determination Date" means, in respect of the First Reset Period, the second Business Day prior to the First Reset Date, in respect of the first Subsequent Reset Period, the second Business Day prior to the Second Reset Date and, in respect of each Subsequent Reset Period thereafter, the second Business Day prior to the first day of each such Subsequent Reset Period;

"Reset Note" means a Note on which interest is calculated at reset rates payable in arrear on a fixed date or dates in each year and/or at intervals of one, two, three, six or 12 months or at such other date or intervals as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant dealer(s) (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms);

"Reset Period" means the First Reset Period or a Subsequent Reset Period, as the case may be;

"Second Reset Date" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"SHIBOR" means the Shanghai inter-bank offered rate;

"SIBOR" means the Singapore inter-bank offered rate;

"Specified Currency" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Specified Denomination(s)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Specified Office" has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement;

"Specified Period" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"STIBOR" means the Stockholm inter-bank offered rate;

"Subsequent Margin" means the margin specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"Subsequent Reset Date" means the date or dates specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Subsequent Reset Period" means the period from (and including) the Second Reset Date to (but excluding) the next Subsequent Reset Date, and each successive period from (and including) a Subsequent Reset Date to (but excluding) the next succeeding Subsequent Reset Date;

"Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest" means, in respect of any Subsequent Reset Period and subject to Condition 6(c) (*Fallbacks*), the rate of interest determined by the Agent Bank on the relevant Reset Determination Date as the sum of the relevant Mid-Swap Rate and the relevant Subsequent Margin;

"Subsidiary" means, in relation to any other company, a company which is for the time being a subsidiary (within the meaning of Section 1159 of the Companies Act 2006 of the United Kingdom) of such other company;

"Talon" means a talon for further Coupons;

"TARGET2" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007;

"TARGET Settlement Day" means any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro;

"TIBOR" means the Tokyo inter-bank offered rate;

"Tier 2 Capital" means Tier 2 Capital for the purposes of the Capital Regulations;

"Winding-up Event" means with respect to the Notes if (i) a court of competent jurisdiction in England (or such other jurisdiction in which the Issuer may be organised) makes an order for its winding-up which is not successfully appealed within 30 days of the making of such order, (ii) the Issuer's shareholders adopt an effective resolution for its winding-up (other than, in the case of either (i) or (ii) above, under or in connection with a scheme of reconstruction, merger or amalgamation not involving a bankruptcy or insolvency) or (iii) following the appointment of an administrator of the Issuer, the administrator gives notice that it intends to declare and distribute a dividend; and

"Zero Coupon Note" means a Note specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

(b) *Interpretation:* In these Conditions:

- (i) if the Notes are Zero Coupon Notes, references to Coupons and Couponholders are not applicable;
- (ii) if Talons are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Coupons shall be deemed to include references to Talons;
- (iii) if Talons are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Talons are not applicable;
- (iv) any reference to principal shall be deemed to include the Redemption Amount, any additional amounts in respect of principal which may be payable under Condition 14 (*Taxation*), any premium payable in respect of a Note and any other amount in the nature of principal payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (v) any reference to interest shall be deemed to include any additional amounts in respect of interest which may be payable under Condition 14 (*Taxation*) and any other amount in the nature of interest payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (vi) references to Notes being "outstanding" shall be construed in accordance with the Trust Deed;
- (vii) if an expression is stated in Condition 2(a) (*Interpretation - Definitions*) to have the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms, but the relevant Final Terms gives no such meaning or specifies that such expression is "Not Applicable" then such expression is not applicable to the Notes; and

(viii) any reference to the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement shall be construed as a reference to the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement, as the case may be, as amended and/or supplemented up to (and including) the Issue Date of the Notes.

3. **Form, Denomination, Title and Transfer**

- (a) *Bearer Notes:* Bearer Notes are in the Specified Denomination(s) with Coupons and, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, Talons attached at the time of issue. In the case of a Series of Bearer Notes with more than one Specified Denomination, Bearer Notes of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes of another Specified Denomination.
- (b) *Title to Bearer Notes:* Title to Bearer Notes and the Coupons will pass by delivery. In the case of Bearer Notes, "**Holder**" means the holder of such Bearer Note and "**Noteholder**" and "**Couponholder**" shall be construed accordingly.
- (c) *Registered Notes:* Registered Notes are in the Specified Denomination(s), which may include a minimum denomination specified in the relevant Final Terms and higher integral multiples of a smaller amount specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (d) *Title to Registered Notes:* The Registrar will maintain the register in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. A certificate (each, a "**Certificate**") will be issued to each Holder of Registered Notes in respect of its registered holding. Each Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register. In the case of Registered Notes, "**Holder**" means the person in whose name such Registered Note is for the time being registered in the Register (or, in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof) and "**Noteholder**" shall be construed accordingly.
- (e) *Ownership:* The Holder of any Note or Coupon shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing thereon or, in the case of Registered Notes, on the Certificate relating thereto (other than the endorsed form of transfer) or any notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) and no Person shall be liable for so treating such Holder.
- (f) *Transfers of Registered Notes:* Subject to Conditions 3(i) (*Closed periods*) and 3(j) (*Regulations concerning transfers and registration*) below, a Registered Note may be transferred upon surrender of the relevant Certificate, with the endorsed form of transfer duly completed, at the Specified Office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, together with such evidence as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may reasonably require to prove the title of the transferor and the authority of the individuals who have executed the form of transfer; provided, however, that a Registered Note may not be transferred unless the principal amount of Registered Notes transferred and (where not all of the Registered Notes held by a Holder are being transferred) the principal amount of the balance of Registered Notes not transferred are Specified Denominations. Where not all the Registered Notes represented by the surrendered Certificate are the subject of the transfer, a new Certificate in respect of the balance of the Registered Notes will be issued to the transferor.
- (g) *Registration and delivery of Certificates:* Within five business days of the surrender of a Certificate in accordance with Condition 3(f) (*Transfers of Registered Notes*) above, the Registrar will register the transfer in question and deliver a new Certificate of a like principal amount to the Registered Notes transferred to each relevant Holder at its Specified Office or (as the case may be) the Specified Office of any Transfer Agent or (at the request and risk of any such relevant Holder) by uninsured first class mail (airmail if overseas) to the address specified for the purpose by such relevant Holder. In this Condition 3(g) (*Registration and delivery of Certificates*), "**business day**" means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Registrar or (as the case may be) the relevant Transfer Agent has its Specified Office.
- (h) *No charge:* The transfer of a Registered Note will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Registrar or any Transfer Agent but against such indemnity as the Registrar or

(as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such transfer.

- (i) *Closed periods:* Noteholders may not require transfers to be registered during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Notes or once the Notes have been put or called in accordance with Condition 10 (*Redemption and Purchase*).
- (j) *Regulations concerning transfers and registration:* All transfers of Registered Notes and entries on the Register are subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Registered Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer with the prior written approval of the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be mailed (free of charge) by the Registrar to any Noteholder who requests in writing a copy of such regulations.
- (k) *No exchange:* Registered Notes may not be exchanged for Bearer Notes and Bearer Notes may not be exchanged for Registered Notes.

4. **Status**

The Notes are either senior Notes ("**Senior Notes**") or tier 2 capital Notes ("**Tier 2 Capital Notes**"), as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(a) *Senior Notes*

The Senior Notes (and the Coupons relating thereto, if any) constitute direct, general and unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer which will at all times rank *pari passu* among themselves and at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

(b) *Tier 2 Capital Notes*

The Tier 2 Capital Notes (and the Coupons relating thereto, if any) constitute direct unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer ranking *pari passu* without any preference among themselves. In the event of the winding up or administration of the Issuer, the claims of the Trustee (on behalf of the Noteholders but not the rights and claims of the Trustee in its personal capacity under the Trust Deed), the Holders of Tier 2 Capital Notes and any related Coupons against the Issuer in respect of such Notes and Coupons (including any damages or other amounts (if payable)) shall (i) be subordinated in the manner provided in the Trust Deed to the claims of all Senior Creditors; (ii) rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of all other subordinated creditors of the Issuer which in each case by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with the Tier 2 Capital Notes; and (iii) rank senior to the Issuer's ordinary shares, preference shares and any junior subordinated obligations or other securities of the Issuer which by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, junior to the Tier 2 Capital Notes.

Nothing in this Condition 4 (*Status*) shall affect or prejudice the payment of the costs, charges, expenses, liabilities or remuneration of the Trustee or the rights and remedies of the Trustee in respect thereof.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(b) (*Tier 2 Capital Notes*), "**Senior Creditors**" means creditors of the Issuer (i) who are depositors and/or other unsubordinated creditors of such Issuer; or (ii) who are subordinated creditors of such Issuer (whether in the event of winding-up or administration of such Issuer or otherwise) other than those whose claims by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with or junior to the claims of the Holders of Tier 2 Capital Notes and relevant Couponholders.

(c) *No set-off*

Subject to applicable law and unless the Tier 2 Capital Notes provide otherwise, claims in respect of any Tier 2 Capital Notes or related Coupons may not be set off, or be the

subject of a counterclaim, by the Holder against or in respect of any of its obligations to the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person and every Holder waives, and shall be treated for all purposes as if it had waived, any right that it might otherwise have to set-off, or to raise by way of counterclaim any of its claims in respect of any Tier 2 Capital Notes or related Coupons, against or in respect of any of its obligations to the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person. If, notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Holder receives or recovers any sum or the benefit of any sum in respect of any Tier 2 Capital Note or related Coupon by virtue of any such set-off or counterclaim, it shall hold the same on trust for the Issuer and shall pay the amount thereof to the Issuer or, in the event of the winding up of the Issuer, to the liquidator of the Issuer.

5. **Fixed Rate Note Provisions**

- (a) *Application:* This Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- (b) *Accrual of interest:* The Notes bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 11 (*Payments - Bearer Notes*) and Condition 12 (*Payments - Registered Notes*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from (and including) the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) (as well after as before judgment) until (and including) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day on which notice is given to the holder of such Note that sufficient funds for payment of such sums have been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Trustee.
- (c) *Fixed Coupon Amount:* The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any Interest Period shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Notes are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination.
- (d) *Calculation of interest amount:* The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount is not specified shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a "**sub-unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

In the case of Renminbi or Hong Kong dollar-denominated Notes, if Interest Payment Date adjustment is specified as applying in the relevant Final Terms:

- (i) each Fixed Coupon Amount shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the Calculation Amount by the Day Count Fraction and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest CNY0.01 or HK\$ 0.01 (as the case may be), CNY0.005 or HK\$ 0.005 (as the case may be) being rounded upwards; and
- (ii) where (x) there is not numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such Interest Payment Date shall be adjusted in accordance with the Modified Following Business Day Convention.

6. **Reset Note Provisions**

- (a) *Application:* This Condition 6 (*Reset Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Reset Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- (b) *Accrual of interest:* The Notes bear interest:

- (i) from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date specified in the relevant Final Terms until (but excluding) the First Reset Date at the rate per annum equal to the Initial Rate of Interest;
- (ii) from (and including) the First Reset Date until (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if no such Second Reset Date is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Maturity Date at the rate per annum equal to the First Reset Rate of Interest; and
- (iii) for each Subsequent Reset Period thereafter (if any), at the rate per annum equal to the relevant Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest,

payable, in each case, in arrear on the date(s) so specified in the relevant Final Terms on which interest is payable in each year (each an "**Interest Payment Date**") (subject to adjustment as described in Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) and on the Maturity Date if that does not fall on an Interest Payment Date. The Rate of Interest and the amount of interest (the "**Interest Amount**") payable shall be determined by the Agent Bank, (A) in the case of the Rate of Interest, at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and (B) in the case of the Interest Amount in accordance with the provisions for calculating amounts of interest in Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) and, for such purposes, references in Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) to "Fixed Rate Notes" shall be deemed to be to "Reset Notes" and Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) shall be construed accordingly.

(c) *Fallbacks:*

If on any Reset Determination Date the Relevant Screen Page is not available or the Mid-Swap Rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page, the Agent Bank shall request each of the Reference Banks (as defined above) to provide the Agent Bank with its Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation as at approximately 11.00 a.m. in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency on the Reset Determination Date in question.

If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Agent Bank with Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotations, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest (as applicable) for the relevant Reset Period shall be the sum of the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the relevant Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotations and the First Margin or Subsequent Margin (as applicable), all as determined by the Agent Bank.

If on any Reset Determination Date only one or none of the Reference Banks provides the Agent Bank with a Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation as provided in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest (as applicable) shall be determined to be the Rate of Interest as at the last preceding Reset Date or, in the case of the first Reset Determination Date, the First Reset Rate of Interest shall be the Initial Rate of Interest.

- (d) *Publication:* The Agent Bank will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the Trustee and the competent authority and/or stock exchange by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing and/or trading as soon as possible after such determination but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 21 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after the determination or calculation thereof. The Agent Bank will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination the Agent Bank shall not be obliged to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Note having the minimum Specified Denomination.

- (e) *Notifications etc:* All notifications, opinions, communications, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this

Condition 6 (*Reset Note Provisions*) by the Agent Bank will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and the Couponholders. No Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to proceed against the Agent Bank, the Trustee, the Paying Agents or any of them in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by them of their powers, duties and discretions hereunder, including without limitation in respect of any notification, opinion, determination, certificate, calculation, quotation or decision given, expressed or made for the purposes of this Condition 6 (*Reset Note Provisions*).

- (f) *Determination or calculation by the Trustee:* If the Agent Bank does not at any time for any reason determine the Rate of Interest or calculate the Interest Amount or any other item required to be determined or calculated by it under the relevant Final Terms, the Trustee, or an agent on its behalf, shall do so and such determination or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Agent Bank. In doing so, the Trustee or its agent shall apply the foregoing provisions of this Condition 6 (*Reset Note Provisions*) and, where applicable, the relevant Final Terms, with any necessary consequential amendments, to the extent that, in its opinion, it can do so, and in all other respects it shall do so in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances (subject always to Condition 6 (*Reset Note Provisions*)).

7. **Floating Rate Note Provisions**

- (a) *Application:* This Condition 7 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- (b) *Accrual of interest:* The Notes bear interest from (and including), the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 11 (*Payments - Bearer Notes*) and Condition 12 (*Payments - Registered Notes*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from (and including) the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 7(b) (*Accrual of interest*) (as well after as before judgment) until (and including) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day on which notice is given to the holder of such Note that sufficient funds for payment of such sums have been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Trustee.
- (c) *Screen Rate Determination:* If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be determined by the Agent Bank on the following basis:
- (i) if the Reference Rate is a composite quotation or customarily supplied by one entity, the Agent Bank will determine the Reference Rate which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date
 - (ii) if Linear Interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Agent Bank by straight-line linear interpolation by reference to two rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, where:
 - (A) one rate shall be determined as if the relevant Interest Period were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period; and
 - (B) the other rate shall be determined as if the relevant Interest Period were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period,

provided, however, that if no rate is available for a period of time next shorter or, as the case may be, next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period, then the Agent

Bank shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate; and

- (iii) in any other case, the Agent Bank will determine the arithmetic mean of the Reference Rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
- (iv) if, in the case of (i) above, such rate does not appear on that page or, in the case of (ii) above, fewer than two such rates appear on that page or if, in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, the Agent Bank will:
 - (A) request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of the Reference Rate at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date to four prime banks in the Relevant Financial Centre interbank market in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time; and
 - (B) determine the arithmetic mean of such quotations; and
- (v) if fewer than two such quotations are provided as requested, the Agent Bank will determine the arithmetic mean of the rates (being the nearest to the Reference Rate, as determined by the Agent Bank) quoted by four major banks in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency, selected by the Agent Bank, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency) on the first day of the relevant Interest Period for loans in the Specified Currency to leading European banks for a period equal to the relevant Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time,

and the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean so determined; provided, however, that if the Agent Bank is unable to determine a rate or (as the case may be) an arithmetic mean in accordance with the above provisions in relation to any Interest Period, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes during such Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of a preceding Interest Period.

- (d) *ISDA Determination:* If ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the relevant ISDA Rate where "**ISDA Rate**" in relation to any Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Agent Bank under an interest rate swap transaction if the Agent Bank were acting as Agent Bank for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:
 - (i) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (ii) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (iii) the relevant Reset Date is either (A) if the relevant Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate (LIBOR) for a currency, the first day of that Interest Period or (B) in any other case, as specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
 - (iv) if Linear Interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Agent Bank by straight-line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, where:
 - (A) one rate shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period; and

- (B) the other rate shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period,

provided, however, that if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period or, as the case may be, next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period, then the Agent Bank shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

The expressions "**Floating Rate**", "**Agent Bank**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**" and "**Reset Date**" in this Condition 7(d) (*ISDA Determination*) have the respective meanings given to them in the ISDA Definitions.

- (e) *Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest:* If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Rate of Interest shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.
- (f) *Calculation of Interest Amount:* The Agent Bank will, as soon as practicable after the time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Note for such Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of the relevant Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a "**sub-unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.
- (g) *Publication:* The Agent Bank will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the Trustee and the competent authority and/or stock exchange by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing and/or trading as soon as possible after such determination but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 21 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after the determination or calculation thereof. The Agent Bank will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination the Agent Bank shall not be obliged to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Note having the minimum Specified Denomination.
- (h) *Notifications etc:* All notifications, opinions, communications, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 7 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*) by the Agent Bank will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and the Couponholders. No Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to proceed against the Agent Bank, the Trustee, the Paying Agents or any of them in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by them of their powers, duties and discretions hereunder, including without limitation in respect of any notification, opinion, determination, certificate, calculation, quotation or decision given, expressed or made for the purposes of this Condition 7 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*).
- (i) *Determination or calculation by the Trustee:* If the Agent Bank does not at any time for any reason determine the Rate of Interest or calculate the Interest Amount or any other item required to be determined or calculated by it under the relevant Final Terms, the Trustee, or an agent on its behalf and at the expense of the Issuer, shall do so and such determination or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Agent Bank. In doing so, the Trustee or its agent shall apply the foregoing provisions of this Condition 7 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*) and, where applicable, the relevant Final Terms, with any necessary consequential amendments, to the extent

that, in its opinion, it can do so, and in all other respects it shall do so in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances (subject always to Condition 7 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*)).

8. Zero Coupon Note Provisions

- (a) *Application:* This Condition 8 (*Zero Coupon Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Zero Coupon Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- (b) *Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes:* If the Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note is improperly withheld or refused, the Redemption Amount shall thereafter be an amount equal to the sum of:
 - (i) the Reference Price; and
 - (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price on the basis of the relevant Day Count Fraction from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day on which notice is given to the holder of such Note that sufficient funds for payment of such sums have been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Trustee).

9. Fixed/Floating Rate Notes

- (a) *Application:* This Condition 9 (*Fixed/Floating Rate Notes*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note Provisions and the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- (b) *Fixed/Floating Rate:* The Issuer may issue Notes (i) that the Issuer may elect to convert on the date set out in the relevant Final Terms from a Fixed Rate Note to a Floating Rate Note, or from a Floating Rate Note to a Fixed Rate Note or (ii) that will automatically change from a Fixed Rate Note to a Floating Rate Note, or from a Floating Rate Note to a Fixed Rate Note on the date set out in the relevant Final Terms.

10. Redemption and Purchase

- (a) *Scheduled redemption:* Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, the Notes will be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date, subject as provided in Condition 11 (*Payments - Bearer Notes*) and Condition 12 (*Payments - Registered Notes*).
- (b) *Redemption for tax reasons:* Subject to Condition 10(k) (*Restriction on Early Redemption of Tier 2 Capital Notes*) below, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part (x) at any time (if the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being not applicable); or (y) on any Interest Payment Date (if the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable), at their Early Redemption Amount (Tax), together with any accrued but unpaid interest to the date fixed for redemption, provided that:
 - (i) the Issuer provides not less than 30 days' nor more than 60 days' prior notice to the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes (such notice being irrevocable) specifying the date fixed for such redemption; and
 - (ii) if, immediately before giving such notice, the Issuer satisfies the Trustee that:
 - (A) the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 14 (*Taxation*); or
 - (B) in the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes only, interest payments under or with respect to the Notes are no longer fully deductible for United Kingdom corporation tax purposes; or

- (C) in the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes only, the Issuer would not, as a result of the Notes being in issue, be able to have losses or deductions set against the profits or gains, or profits or gains offset by the losses or deductions, of companies with which the Issuer is or would otherwise be so grouped for applicable United Kingdom tax purposes (whether under the group relief system current as at the date of issue of the Notes or any similar system or systems having like effect as may from time to time exist);

(each such change in tax law or regulation or the official application or interpretation thereof, a "**Tax Event**"); and

in the case of each of (A), (B) and (C), such consequences cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided, further, that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than (1) where the Notes may be redeemed at any time, 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts or is unable to make such deduction if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due; or (2) where the Notes may be redeemed only on an Interest Payment Date, 60 days prior to the Interest Payment Date occurring immediately before the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts or is unable to make such deduction if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due.

It shall be sufficient to establish the circumstances required to be established under this Condition 10(b) (*Redemption for tax reasons*) if the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories (as defined in the Trust Deed) following receipt of an opinion of a firm of independent legal advisers or accountants to the effect either that such a circumstance does exist or that, upon a change in or amendment to the laws or regulations of the United Kingdom or other relevant jurisdiction (including any authority or political subdivision therein or thereof having power to tax), including any treaty to which the relevant jurisdiction is a party, or a change in the official application or interpretation of those laws or regulations, which at the date of such certificate is proposed to be made and in the opinion of such firm and the Issuer (based on such opinion) is reasonably expected to become effective on or prior to the date when the relevant payment in respect of such Notes would otherwise be made, becoming so effective, such circumstances would exist.

The Trustee shall be entitled to accept such certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the circumstances set out above and without further enquiry or liability for so doing, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on the Noteholders.

Upon the expiry of any such notice as is referred to in this Condition 10(b) (*Redemption for tax reasons*), the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Notes in accordance with this Condition 10(b) (*Redemption for tax reasons*).

- (c) *Redemption at the option of the Issuer:* Subject to Condition 10(k) (*Restriction on Early Redemption of Tier 2 Capital Notes*) below, if the Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in part on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Call) on the Issuer's giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall oblige the Issuer to redeem the Notes or, as the case may be, the Notes specified in such notice on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), together with any accrued but unpaid interest to such date).
- (d) *Partial redemption:* If the Notes are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 10(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), in the case of Bearer Notes, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the drawing of lots in such place and in such manner as is fair and reasonable in the circumstances taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with applicable law, the rules of the competent authority and/or stock exchange by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing and/or trading and the notice to Noteholders referred to in Condition 10(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) shall specify the serial numbers of the Notes so to be redeemed, and, in the case of Registered Notes, each Note shall be

redeemed in part in the proportion which the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes to be redeemed on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) bears to the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes on such date. If any Maximum Redemption Amount or Minimum Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

- (e) *Redemption at the option of Noteholders:* If the Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Holder of any Note redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date (Put) specified in the relevant Put Option Notice (which notice shall be irrevocable) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Put) together with any accrued but unpaid interest to such date. No Series of Tier 2 Capital Notes shall contain a Put Option. In order to exercise the option contained in this Condition 10(e) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*), the Holder of a Note must, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days before the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), deposit with any Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) such Note together with any unmatured Coupons relating thereto and a duly completed Put Option Notice in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent. The Paying Agent with which a Note is so deposited shall deliver a duly completed Put Option Receipt to the depositing Noteholder. No Note, once deposited with a duly completed Put Option Notice in accordance with this Condition 10(e) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*), may be withdrawn; provided, however, that if, prior to the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), any such Note becomes immediately due and payable or, upon due presentation of any such Note on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), payment of the redemption moneys is improperly withheld or refused, the relevant Paying Agent shall mail notification thereof to the depositing Noteholder at such address as may have been given by such Noteholder in the relevant Put Option Notice and shall hold such Note at its Specified Office for collection by the depositing Noteholder against surrender of the relevant Put Option Receipt. For so long as any outstanding Note is held by a Paying Agent in accordance with this Condition 10(e) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*), the depositor of such Note and not such Paying Agent shall be deemed to be the Holder of such Note for all purposes. The Holder of a Note may not exercise such option in respect of any Note which is the subject of an exercise by the Issuer of its option to redeem such Note under Condition 10(b) (*Redemption for tax reasons*), (c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) or (d) (*Partial Redemption*) and any exercise of the first-mentioned option in such circumstances shall have no effect.
- (f) *Regulatory Event Redemption of Tier 2 Capital Notes:* Subject to Condition 10(k) (*Restriction on Early Redemption of Tier 2 Capital Notes*) below, if there is a change in the regulatory classification of the Tier 2 Capital Notes that occurs on or after the issue date of the first Tranche of the Tier 2 Capital Notes and that does, or would be likely to, result in:
- (i) the whole of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Tier 2 Capital Notes; or
 - (ii) subject to the proviso below, any part of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Tier 2 Capital Notes,

ceasing to be included in, or counting towards, the Tier 2 Capital of the Group (a "**Regulatory Event**"), the Issuer may, at its option, redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes, in whole but not in part, at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Regulatory Event), together with any accrued but unpaid interest to the date fixed for redemption, *provided that* the Issuer provides not less than 30 days' nor more than 60 days' prior notice to the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the Holders of the Tier 2 Capital Notes (such notice being irrevocable) specifying the date fixed for such redemption and *provided that*, if the inclusion of the Issuer's right to redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes pursuant to Condition 10(f)(ii) above is at any time not in accordance with the Capital Regulations applicable to instruments intended to qualify as Tier 2 Capital, then the Issuer shall be deemed not to have, at that time, the right to exercise its right to redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes in accordance with Condition 10(f)(ii) above and the terms of the Tier 2 Capital Notes shall be construed accordingly.

Upon the expiry of such notice period, the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes accordingly.

- (g) *Early redemption of Zero Coupon Notes:* Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Redemption Amount payable on redemption of a Zero Coupon Note at any time before the Maturity Date shall be an amount equal to the sum of:
- (i) the Reference Price; and
 - (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, the calculation in respect of the period of less than a full year shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms for the purposes of this Condition 10(g) (*Early redemption of Zero Coupon Notes*) or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30E/360.

- (h) *No other redemption:* The Issuer shall not be entitled to redeem the Notes otherwise than as provided in Condition 10(a) (*Scheduled redemption*) to 10(g) (*Early redemption of Zero Coupon Notes*) above.
- (i) *Purchase:* The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may at any time purchase or otherwise acquire any of the outstanding Notes at any price in the open market or otherwise in accordance with the Capital Regulations applicable to the Group in force at the relevant time, and subject to the prior consent of the PRA (if such consent is required by the Capital Regulations) and to applicable law and regulation, and provided that all unmatured Coupons are purchased therewith.
- (j) *Cancellation:* All Notes so redeemed shall, and all Notes so purchased may, be cancelled (together with any unmatured Coupons attached thereto or surrendered therewith) and may not be reissued or resold.
- (k) *Restriction on Early Redemption of Tier 2 Capital Notes:* Notwithstanding any other provision in this Condition 10 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the Issuer may redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes (and give notice thereof to the Holders) only if it has obtained the PRA's prior consent if such consent is required by the Capital Regulations for the redemption of the relevant Tier 2 Capital Notes.

The rules under CRD IV prescribe certain conditions for the granting of permission by the competent authority (the PRA in this case) to a request by the Issuer to redeem or repurchase the Tier 2 Capital Notes. In this respect, the CRD IV Regulation provides that the PRA shall grant permission to a redemption or repurchase of the Tier 2 Capital Notes provided that either of the following conditions is met, as applicable to the relevant Tier 2 Capital Notes:

- (i) *on or before the redemption or repurchase of the Tier 2 Capital Notes, the Issuer replaces the Tier 2 Capital Notes with instruments qualifying as own funds instruments of an equal or higher quality at terms that are sustainable for its income capacity; or*
- (ii) *the Issuer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the PRA that its own funds would, following such redemption or repurchase, exceed the capital ratios required under CRD IV by a margin that the PRA may consider necessary on the basis set out in CRD IV for it to determine the appropriate level of capital of an institution.*

In addition, the rules under CRD IV provide that the PRA may only permit the Issuer to redeem the Tier 2 Capital Notes before five years after the date of issuance of the relevant Tier 2 Capital Notes if:

- (A) *the conditions listed in paragraphs (i) or (ii) above are met; and*
- (B) *in the case of redemption due to the occurrence of a Regulatory Event, (i) the PRA considers such change to be sufficiently certain and (ii) the Issuer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the PRA that the Regulatory Event was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of issuance of the Tier 2 Capital Notes; or*

- (C) *in the case of redemption due to the occurrence of a Tax Event, there is a change in the applicable tax treatment of the relevant Tier 2 Capital Notes which the Issuer demonstrates to the satisfaction of the PRA is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of issuance of such Notes.*

The rules under CRD IV may be modified from time to time after the date of this Base Prospectus.

11. **Payments - Bearer Notes**

This Condition 11 (*Payments - Bearer Notes*) is only applicable to Bearer Notes.

- (a) *Principal:* Payments of principal shall be made only against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency.
- (b) *Interest:* Payments of interest shall, subject to Condition 11(h) (*Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons*) below, be made only against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the appropriate Coupons at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States in the manner described in Condition 11(a) (*Principal*) above.

CMU Service: Payments of principal and interest in respect of Bearer Notes held in the CMU Service will be made to the Relevant Person(s) (as defined below). In this paragraph, "Relevant Person(s)" means the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Bearer Note are credited as being held with the CMU Service in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) one business day prior to the relevant payment date as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU Service in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU Service, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU Service (save in the case of manifest or proven error). Payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of that payment.

- (c) *Payments in New York City:* Payments of principal or interest may be made at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents will be able to make payment of the full amount of the interest on the Notes in the currency in which the payment is due when due; (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest at the offices of all such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions; and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law.
- (d) *Payments subject to fiscal laws:* Save as provided in Condition 14 (*Taxation*), payments in respect of the Bearer Notes will be subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment or other laws and regulations to which the Issuer or its Agents agree to be subject and the Issuer or any of its Paying Agents will not be liable for any taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by such laws, regulations or agreements, and no commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.
- (e) *Deductions for unmatured Coupons:* If the relevant Final Terms specifies that the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are applicable and a Bearer Note is presented without all unmatured Coupons relating thereto:
- (i) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is less than or equal to the amount of principal due for payment, a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; provided, however, that if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of such missing Coupons which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment; or

- (ii) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is greater than the amount of principal due for payment:
 - (A) so many of such missing Coupons shall become void (in inverse order of maturity) as will result in the aggregate amount of the remainder of such missing Coupons (the "**Relevant Coupons**") being equal to the amount of principal due for payment; provided, however, that where this Condition 11(e)(ii)(A) (*Deductions for unmatured Coupons*) would otherwise require a fraction of a missing Coupon to become void, such missing Coupon shall become void in its entirety; and
 - (B) a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, if less, the amount of principal due for payment) will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; provided, however, that, if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, as the case may be, the amount of principal due for payment) which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment.

Each sum of principal so deducted shall be paid in the manner provided in Condition 11(a) (*Principal*) above against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the relevant missing Coupons.

- (f) *Unmatured Coupons void*: If the relevant Final Terms specifies that this Condition 11(f) (*Unmatured Coupons void*) is applicable, that the Reset Note Provisions are applicable or that the Floating Rate Note Provisions are applicable, on the due date for final redemption of any Note or early redemption in whole of such Note pursuant to Condition 10(b) (*Redemption for tax reasons*), Condition 10(e) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*), Condition 10(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), Condition 10(f) (*Regulatory Event Redemption of Tier 2 Capital Notes*) or Condition 15 (*Events of Default*), all unmatured Coupons relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof.
- (g) *Payments on business days*: If the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Bearer Note or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day in the place of presentation, the Holder shall not be entitled to payment in such place of the amount due until the next succeeding Payment Business Day in such place and shall not be entitled to any further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.
- (h) *Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons*: Payments of interest other than in respect of matured Coupons shall be made only against presentation of the relevant Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (or in New York City if permitted by Condition 11(c) (*Payments in New York City*) above).
- (i) *Partial payments*: If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Bearer Note or Coupon presented to it for payment, such Paying Agent will endorse thereon a statement indicating the amount and date of such payment.
- (j) *Exchange of Talons*: On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Bearer Notes, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 16 (*Prescription*)). Upon the due date for redemption of any Bearer Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect of such Talon.

12. **Payments - Registered Notes**

This Condition 12 (*Payments – Registered Notes*) is only applicable to Registered Notes.

- (a) *Principal*: Payments of principal shall be made by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or

transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency and (in the case of redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

- (b) *Interest:* Payments of interest shall be made by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency and (in the case of interest payable on redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

CMU Service: Payments of principal and interest in respect of Registered Notes held in the CMU Service will be made to the Relevant Person(s) (as defined below). In this paragraph, "Relevant Person(s)" means the person(s) for whose account(s) interests in the relevant Registered Note are credited as being held with the CMU Service in accordance with the CMU Rules (as defined in the Agency Agreement) one business day prior to the relevant payment date as notified to the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent by the CMU Service in a relevant CMU Instrument Position Report (as defined in the Agency Agreement) or any other relevant notification by the CMU Service, which notification shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the CMU Service (save in the case of manifest or proven error). Payment made in accordance thereof shall discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of that payment.

- (c) *Payments subject to fiscal laws:* Save as provided in Condition 14 (*Taxation*), payments in respect of the Registered Notes will be subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment or other laws and regulations to which the Issuer or its Agents agree to be subject and the Issuers or any of its agents will not be liable for any taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by such laws, regulations or agreements, and no commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders in respect of such payments.
- (d) *Payments on business days:* Where payment is to be made by transfer to an account, payment instructions (for value the due date, or, if the due date is not Payment Business Day, for value the next succeeding Payment Business Day) will be initiated (i) (in the case of payments of principal and interest payable on redemption) on the later of the due date for payment and the day on which the relevant Certificate is surrendered (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsed) at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent; and (ii) (in the case of payments of interest payable other than on redemption) on the due date for payment. A Holder of a Registered Note shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of any delay in payment resulting from the due date for a payment not being a Payment Business Day.
- (e) *Partial payments:* If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Registered Note, the Issuer shall procure that the amount and date of such payment are noted on the Register and, in the case of partial payment upon presentation of a Certificate, that a statement indicating the amount and the date of such payment is endorsed on the relevant Certificate.
- (f) *Record date:* Each payment in respect of a Registered Note will be made to the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the opening of business in the place of the Registrar's Specified Office on the 15th day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**").

13. **Payments – Renminbi Notes**

This Condition 13 (*Payments – Renminbi Notes*) shall apply to all Renminbi Notes in addition to Condition 11 (*Payments – Bearer Notes*) or Condition 12 (*Payments – Registered Notes*), as the case may be.

- (a) *Payments of USD Equivalent:* Notwithstanding the foregoing, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-transferability or Illiquidity, the Issuer is not able, or it would be impracticable for it, to satisfy payments of principal or interest (in whole or in part) in respect of the Renminbi Notes when due in Renminbi to an account maintained in Hong Kong, the Issuer may, on giving not less than eight Business Days or more than 30 Business Days' irrevocable notice to the Holders prior to the due date for payment, settle any such payment (in whole or in part) in U.S. dollars on the due date at the USD Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

(b) Payments of the USD Equivalent of the relevant Renminbi amount, determined in accordance with this Condition 13 (*Payments – Renminbi Notes*), will be made by credit or transfer to a U.S. dollar account (or any other account to which U.S. dollars may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a U.S. dollar cheque, provided, however, that no payment will be made by transfer to an account in, or by cheque mailed to an address in, the United States.

(c) For the purpose of this Condition 13 (*Payments – Renminbi Notes*):

"CNHFIX Spot Rate" means for a Rate Calculation Date, the CNY/USD official fixing rate, expressed as the amount of CNY per one USD, for settlement in two Business Days reported by the Treasury Markets Association which appears on the Reuters Screen Page CNHFIX at approximately 11.15 a.m. (Hong Kong time). In the event that no such quotation appears on the relevant Reuters Screen Page or any successor page or service thereto at the relevant time on the relevant Rate Calculation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for the Rate Calculation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant price source), the Spot Rate will be determined by the Agent Bank in its sole discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate.

"CNY Dealer" means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the CNY exchange market in Hong Kong.

"Governmental Authority" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong.

"Illiquidity" means the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid as a result of which the Issuer cannot obtain sufficient CNY in order to satisfy its obligation to pay interest and principal (in whole or in part) in respect of the Notes as determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation with two CNY Dealers.

"Inconvertibility" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes in the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after 13 August 2014 and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

"Non-transferability" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to deliver CNY between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong or from an account outside Hong Kong to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after 13 August 2014 and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

"Rate Calculation Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in London, Hong Kong and New York City.

"Rate Calculation Date" means the day which is three Rate Calculation Business Days before the due date of the relevant amount under these Conditions.

"Renminbi", "RMB" or "CNY" means the official currency of the PRC.

"Spot Rate", means the CNHFIX Spot Rate or the TRADCNY3 Spot Rate, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

"**TRADCNY3 Spot Rate**" means, for a Rate Calculation Date, the spot CNY/USD exchange rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars with Renminbi, for settlement in two Business Days, in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, as determined by the Agent Bank at or around 11.00 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Agent Bank will determine the spot rate at or around 11.00 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Rate Calculation Date as the most recently available CNY/USD official fixing rate for settlement on the due date for payment reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate.

"**USD Equivalent**" means the Renminbi amount converted into U.S. dollars using the Spot Rate for the relevant Rate Calculation Date.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 13 (*Payments – Renminbi Notes*) by the Agent Bank, will (in the absence of fraud, gross negligence or wilful default) be binding on the Issuer, the Trustee, the Agents and all Holders.

14. **Taxation**

- (a) *Gross up:* Except as otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and the Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the United Kingdom or any political subdivision therein or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments, or governmental charges is required by law.

In that event, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts ("**Additional Amounts**") as will result in receipt by the Noteholders and the Couponholders after such withholding or deduction of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note or Coupon:

- (i) held by or on behalf of a Holder which is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of its having some connection with the United Kingdom other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon;
- (ii) unless it is proved, to the satisfaction of the Principal Paying Agent or the Transfer and Paying Agent to whom the same is presented, that the Holder is unable to avoid such withholding or deduction by satisfying any statutory requirement or by making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to the relevant tax authorities;
- (iii) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, this Directive;
- (iv) held by or on behalf of a Holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the EU; or
- (v) where the relevant Note or Coupon or Certificate is presented or surrendered for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Holder of such Note or Coupon would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting or surrendering such Note or Coupon or Certificate for payment on the last day of such period of 30 days.

- (b) Any reference in these Conditions to principal in respect of the Notes of any Series shall be deemed to include, as applicable:
 - (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under this Condition 14 (*Taxation*) or pursuant to any undertakings given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor pursuant to the Trust Deed;
 - (ii) the redemption amount payable on such Notes on their Maturity Date;
 - (iii) the redemption amount payable on redemption of such Notes prior to such Maturity Date; and
 - (iv) any premium and any other amounts which may be payable under or in respect of such Notes.
- (c) Any reference in these Conditions to interest in respect of the Notes of any Series shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under this Condition 14 (*Taxation*) or pursuant to any undertakings given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor pursuant to the Trust Deed.
- (d) For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts to be paid by the Issuer on the Notes will be paid net of any deduction or withholding imposed or required pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (or any law implementing such an intergovernmental agreement) (a "**FATCA Withholding Tax**"), and the Issuer will not be required to pay Additional Amounts on account of any FATCA Withholding Tax.

15. **Events of Default**

- (a) *Senior Notes*: The provisions of this Condition 15(a) (*Senior Notes*) shall have effect in relation to any Series of Senior Notes.

If any of the following events occurs and is continuing, then the Trustee at its discretion may and, if so requested in writing by Holders of at least one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution, shall (subject, in all cases, to the Trustee having been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction) give written notice to the Issuer declaring the Notes to be immediately due and payable, whereupon they shall become immediately due and payable at their Early Termination Amount together with any accrued but unpaid interest without further action or formality:

- (i) *Non-payment*: any principal or interest on such Notes has not been paid within 14 days from the due date for payment and such sum has not been duly paid within a further 14 days following written notice from the Trustee to the Issuer requiring the non-payment to be made good. The Issuer shall not, however, be in default if during the 14 days after the Trustee's notice it satisfies the Trustee that such sums were not paid in order to comply with a mandatory law, regulation or order of any court of competent jurisdiction. Where there is doubt as to the validity or applicability of any such law, regulation or order, the Issuer will not be in default if it acts on the advice given to it during such 14 day period by independent legal advisers approved by the Trustee; or
- (ii) *Breach of other obligations*: the Issuer defaults in the performance or observance of any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes or the Trust Deed and that breach has not been remedied within 21 days of receipt of a written notice from the Trustee certifying that in its opinion the breach is materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders of such Notes and requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) *Winding-up etc.*: a Winding-up Event occurs.

At any time after any Series of Senior Notes shall have become due and repayable in accordance with this Condition 15(a) (*Senior Notes*), the Trustee may at its discretion and, if so requested in writing by Holders of at least one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution, shall (subject to the Trustee having been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction), without further notice, institute such proceedings or take such steps or actions as it may think fit against the Issuer to enforce payment.

(b) *Tier 2 Capital Notes*: The provisions of this Condition 15(b) (*Tier 2 Capital Notes*) shall have effect in relation to any Series of Tier 2 Capital Notes.

(i) If any of the following events occurs and is continuing, then the Trustee at its discretion may and, if so requested in writing by Holders of at least one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Tier 2 Capital Notes or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution, shall (subject to the Trustee having been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction), without further notice:

(A) *Non-payment*: in the event that any principal or interest on such Tier 2 Capital Notes has not been paid within 14 days from the due date for payment and such sum has not been duly paid within a further 14 days following written notice from the Trustee to the Issuer requiring the non-payment to be made good, institute proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction in England (or such other jurisdiction in which the Issuer is organised) (but not elsewhere) for the winding up of the Issuer and/or prove in its winding-up and/or claim in its liquidation or administration, provided that the Issuer shall not be in default if during the 14 days after the Trustee's notice it satisfies the Trustee that such sums were not paid in order to comply with a mandatory law, regulation or order of any court of competent jurisdiction. Where there is doubt as to the validity or applicability of any such law, regulation or order, the Issuer will not be in default if it acts on the advice given to it during such 14 day period by independent legal advisers approved by the Trustee; or

(B) *Limited remedies for breach of other obligations (other than non-payment)*: institute such proceedings against the Issuer as it may think fit to enforce any term, obligation or condition binding on the Issuer under such Tier 2 Capital Notes or Coupons or the terms of the Trust Deed relating thereto (other than any payment obligation of the Issuer under or arising from the Tier 2 Capital Notes or Coupons or the Trust Deed, including, without limitation, payment of any principal or interest) (a "**Performance Obligation**"); provided always that the Trustee (acting on behalf of the Holders but not the Trustee acting in its personal capacity under the Trust Deed) and the Holders shall not enforce, and shall not be entitled to enforce or otherwise claim, against the Issuer any judgment or other award given in such proceedings that requires the payment of money by the Issuer, whether by way of damages or otherwise (a "**Monetary Judgment**"), except by proving such Monetary Judgment in a winding-up of the Issuer and/or claiming such Monetary Judgment in an administration of the Issuer.

Nothing in this Condition 15(b)(i) shall affect or prejudice the payment of the costs, charges, expenses, liabilities or remuneration of the Trustee or the rights and remedies of the Trustee in respect thereof.

(ii) If a Winding-up Event occurs, the Trustee at its discretion may and, if so requested in writing by the Holders of at least one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Tier 2 Capital Notes or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution, shall (subject to the Trustee having been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) declare such Tier 2 Capital Notes to be due and repayable immediately (and such Tier 2 Capital Notes shall thereby become so due and repayable) at their outstanding principal amount (or at such other repayment amount as may be specified in or determined in accordance with the relevant Final Terms) together with any accrued

but unpaid interest as provided in the Trust Deed and payments are subject to the subordination provisions set out in Condition 4(b) (*Status – Tier 2 Capital Notes*).

- (c) *All Notes*: The provisions of this Condition 15(c) (*All Notes*) shall have effect in relation to any Series of Notes.
- (i) No Holder of any such Notes and no holder of the Coupons (if any) appertaining thereto shall be entitled to institute any of the proceedings referred to in Condition 15(a) (*Senior Notes*) or (b) (*Tier 2 Capital Notes*) above or to prove in the winding up of the Issuer except that if the Trustee, having become bound to proceed against the Issuer as aforesaid, fails to do so or, being able to prove in such winding up, fails to do so, in each case within a reasonable period, and in each such case such failure shall be continuing, then any such holder may himself institute such proceedings and/or prove in such winding up to the same extent (but not further or otherwise) than the Trustee would have been entitled so to do in respect of his Notes and/or Coupons. In the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes, no remedy against the Issuer other than the institution of the proceedings referred to in Condition 15(b) (*Tier 2 Capital Notes*) above or proving in the winding up of the Issuer, shall be available to the Trustee or the holders of such Notes or the Coupons (if any) appertaining thereto whether for the recovery of amounts owing in respect of such Notes or Coupons or under the Trust Deed in relation thereto or in respect of any breach by the Issuer of any of its other obligations under or in respect of such Notes or Coupons or under the Trust Deed in relation thereto.

16. **Prescription**

Claims for principal in respect of Bearer Notes shall become void unless the relevant Bearer Notes are presented for payment within 10 years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for interest in respect of Bearer Notes shall become void unless the relevant Coupons are presented for payment within five years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for principal and interest in respect of Registered Notes shall become void unless the relevant Certificates are surrendered for payment within 10 years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

17. **Replacement of Notes and Coupons**

If any Note, Certificate or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent, in the case of Bearer Notes, or the Registrar, in the case of Registered Notes (and for so long as the Notes are admitted to listing and/or trading by the competent listing authority and/or stock exchange which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent in any particular place, the Paying Agent or Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by the competent listing authority and/or stock exchange), subject to all applicable laws and competent listing authority and/or stock exchange requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Certificates or Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

18. **Trustee and Agents**

Under the Trust Deed, the Trustee is entitled to be indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded before taking any steps or actions or initiating any proceedings and relieved from responsibility in certain circumstances and to be paid its costs, fees and expenses in priority to the claims of the Noteholders. In addition, the Trustee is entitled to enter into business transactions with the Issuer and any entity relating to the Issuer without accounting for any profit.

In acting under the Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes and the Coupons, the Agents act solely as agent of the Issuer and (to the extent provided therein) the Trustee and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders or Couponholders.

The initial Agents and their initial Specified Offices are listed below. The initial Agent Bank (if any) is specified in the relevant Final Terms. If any additional Agents are appointed in

connection with any Series, the names of such Agents will be specified in Part B of the relevant Final Terms. The Issuer reserves the right (with the prior approval of the Trustee) at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and to appoint a successor fiscal agent or registrar or Agent Bank and additional or successor paying agents; provided, however, that:

- (i) the Issuer shall at all times maintain a Principal Paying Agent, a Registrar and a CMU Lodging and Paying Agent in relation to Notes accepted for clearance through the CMU Service;
- (ii) the Issuer shall at all times maintain a Paying Agent in an EU Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to this Directive;
- (iii) if an Agent Bank is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall at all times maintain an Agent Bank; and
- (iv) for so long as the Notes are admitted to listing and/or trading by the competent listing authority and/or stock exchange which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent in any particular place, the Issuer shall maintain a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by the competent listing authority and/or stock exchange.

Notice of any change in any of the Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 21 (*Notices*).

19. **Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver; Substitution**

- (a) *Meetings of Noteholders:* The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders to consider matters relating to the Notes, including the modification of any provision of these Conditions by Extraordinary Resolution, except that the provisions relating to the Tier 2 Capital Notes shall only be capable of modification in accordance with Condition 19(d) below.

Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or by the Trustee and, subject to the Trustee being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, shall be convened by the Trustee upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one-tenth of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution will be one or more persons holding or representing not less than a clear majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or, at any adjourned meeting, one or more Persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the principal amount of the Notes held or represented; provided, however, that Reserved Matters may only be sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Noteholders at which one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds, or at any adjourned meeting not less than one-third of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes form a quorum. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on all the Noteholders and Couponholders, whether present or not.

In addition, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of all Noteholders who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Noteholders under the Trust Deed will take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening a single meeting of the holders of Notes of more than one Series in certain circumstances where the Trustee so decides.

- (b) *Modification and waiver:* Subject to certain exceptions and Condition 19(d) below, the Trustee may, without the consent of the Noteholders, agree to any modification of the Trust Deed or the Notes (other than in respect of a Reserved Matter) which is, in the opinion of the Trustee, proper to make if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of Noteholders and to any modification of the Notes or the Trust Deed which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is to correct a manifest error. In addition, the Trustee may,

without the consent of the Noteholders, authorise or waive any proposed breach or breach of the Notes or the Trust Deed (other than a proposed breach or breach relating to the subject of a Reserved Matter) if, in the opinion of the Trustee, the interests of the Noteholders will not be materially prejudiced thereby.

In addition, the Trustee may determine, without the consent of the holders of Notes of any Series or holders of the Coupons (if any) appertaining thereto (except as set out in the Trust Deed), that any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (both as defined in the Trust Deed) shall not be treated as such for the purpose of the Trust Deed and such Notes if, in the opinion of the Trustee, the interests of the relevant Noteholders would not be materially prejudiced thereby.

Unless the Trustee agrees otherwise, any such authorisation, waiver or modification shall be notified to the Noteholders as soon as practicable thereafter.

- (c) *Substitution:* Subject to (i) Condition 19(d) below, (ii) such amendment of the Trust Deed and (iii) such other conditions as the Trustee may require, but without the consent of the Noteholders, the Trustee may also agree, subject to such Notes and Coupons being or, where appropriate, remaining irrevocably guaranteed by the Issuer (on a subordinated basis in the case of Tier 2 Capital Notes), to the substitution of any subsidiary of the Issuer or of the Company in place of the Issuer as principal debtor under such Notes and in each case the Coupons (if any) appertaining thereto and the Trust Deed in so far as it relates to such Notes.

In the case of a substitution under this Condition 19 (*Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver; Substitution*), the Trustee may agree, without the consent of the holders of the Notes of the relevant Series or of the Coupons (if any) appertaining thereto, to a change of the law governing such Notes and/or Coupons and/or the Trust Deed in so far as it relates to such Notes provided that such change would not in the opinion of the Trustee be materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the Notes of such Series.

- (d) *PRA notice or consent:* The provisions relating to the Tier 2 Capital Notes shall only be capable of modification or waiver and the Issuer of Tier 2 Capital Notes may only be substituted in accordance with Condition 19(c) (*Substitution*) above, if the Issuer has notified the PRA of such modification, waiver or substitution and/or obtained the prior consent of the PRA, as the case may be, (if such notice and/or consent is then required by the Capital Regulations). Wherever such modification or waiver of the Tier 2 Capital Notes is proposed, a meeting of Holders in respect thereof is proposed or a substitution of the Issuer of the Tier 2 Capital Notes is proposed in accordance with Condition 19(c) (*Substitution*) above, the Issuer shall provide to the Trustee a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories, certifying either that (i) it has notified the PRA of, and/or received the PRA's consent to such modification, waiver or substitution, as the case may be; or (ii) that the Issuer is not required to notify the PRA of, and/or obtain the PRA's consent to, such modification, waiver or substitution. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely absolutely on such certificate without further enquiry and without liability for so doing.
- (e) *Effect for the Holders:* Any such modification, waiver, authorisation or substitution shall be binding on all the Noteholders and Couponholders of the relevant Series and, unless the Trustee agrees otherwise, shall be notified to the holders of Notes of that Series as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 21 (*Notices*).

In connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions (including, but not limited to, those in relation to any such modification, waiver, authorisation or substitution as aforesaid) the Trustee shall have regard to the interests of the holders of the Notes of the relevant Series as a class and in particular, but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual Noteholders or Couponholders resulting from the individual Noteholders or Couponholders being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders or Couponholders.

20. **Further Issues**

The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders and in accordance with the Trust Deed, create and issue further notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest) so as to form a single series with the Notes. The Issuer may from time to time, with the consent of the Trustee, create and issue other series of notes having the benefit of the Trust Deed.

21. **Notices**

- (a) *Bearer Notes:* Notices to the Holders of Bearer Notes shall be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper published in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) or, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication (or if required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in all the required newspapers). Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Holders of Bearer Notes.
- (b) *Registered Notes:* Notices to the Holders of Registered Notes shall be sent to them by first class mail (or its equivalent) or (if posted to an overseas address) by airmail at their respective addresses on the Register. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after the date of mailing.

22. **Rounding**

For the purposes of any calculations referred to in these Conditions, (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), (b) all United States dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one half cent being rounded up), (c) all Japanese Yen amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded downwards to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount, and (d) all amounts denominated in any other currency used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in such currency, with 0.005 being rounded upwards.

23. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of any Note by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

24. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

- (a) *Governing law:* The Notes and the Trust Deed, and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes and the Trust Deed, are governed by English law.
- (b) *Jurisdiction:* The parties to the Trust Deed have (i) agreed that the courts of England shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute (a "**Dispute**") arising out of or in connection with the Notes; and (ii) agreed that those courts are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle any Dispute and, accordingly, that they will not argue that any other courts are more appropriate or convenient.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

The Final Terms in respect of each Tranche of Notes will be in the following form, duly completed to reflect the particular terms of the relevant Notes and their issue.

Final Terms dated [•]

BARCLAYS [BANK] PLC

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]

under the **£60,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme**

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 13 August 2014 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [•]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including Directive 2010/73/EU (the "**2010 PD Amending Directive**")) (the "**Prospectus Directive**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive. These Final Terms contain the final terms of the Notes and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented].

Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes described herein is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. However, a summary of the issue of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms. The Base Prospectus [and the supplemental Base Prospectus] [is] [are] and these Final Terms have been published on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at <http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>].

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the [date] Conditions (the "**Conditions**") incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated [•]. These Final Terms contain the final terms of the Notes and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 13 August 2014 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [•]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including Directive 2010/73/EU (the "**2010 PD Amending Directive**")) (the "**Prospectus Directive**"), save in respect of the Conditions which are set forth in the base prospectus dated [•] and are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. This document constitutes the Final Terms relating to the issue of Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive.

Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus dated 13 August 2014 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [•]]. However, a summary of the issue of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms. [The Base Prospectuses [and the supplemental Base Prospectus] and these Final Terms have been published on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at <http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>].

- | | | | |
|----|-------|--|---|
| 1. | (i) | Issuer: | Barclays [Bank] PLC |
| 2. | [i] | Series Number:] | [•] |
| | [ii] | Tranche Number:] | [•] |
| | [iii] | Date on which the Notes become fungible: | Not Applicable/ The Notes shall be consolidated, form a single series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the [•] on [[•]/the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Note for interests in the Permanent Global Note, as referred to in paragraph [•] below [which is expected to occur |

- on or about [•].]
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [•]
 4. Aggregate Nominal Amount: [•]
 - [(i)] [Series]: [•]
 - [(ii)] Tranche: [•]
 5. Issue Price: [•] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount
[plus accrued interest from [•]]
 6. (i) Specified Denominations: [•]
 - (ii) Calculation Amount: [•]
 7. (i) Issue Date: [•]
 - (ii) Interest Commencement Date: [[•]/Issue Date/Not Applicable]
 8. Maturity Date: [•]
 9. Interest Basis: [[•] per cent. Fixed Rate]

[Reset Notes]

[[LIBOR]/ [EURIBOR]/ [BBSW]/ [SHIBOR]/
[CHIBOR]/ [CNH HIBOR]/ [TIBOR]/
[STIBOR]/ [SIBOR]/ [HIBOR]/ [CDOR] +/-
[•] per cent. Floating Rate]

[Zero Coupon]

(see paragraph 14/15/16/17 below)
 10. Redemption/Payment Basis: Subject to any purchase and cancellation or
early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed
on the Maturity Date at [[•]/[100]] per cent. of
their nominal amount.
 11. Change of Interest or Redemption/Payment Basis: [•]/Not Applicable
 12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]

[Issuer Call]

[Not Applicable]
 13. [(i)] Status of the Notes: [Senior/Tier 2 Capital Notes]
 - [(ii)] [Date [Board] approval for [•]
issuance of Notes obtained:]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. **Fixed Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable/Applicable from
[•] to [•] [if so elected by the Issuer on or
before [•]]]

- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly/ [•] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date]
- (ii) (A) Interest Payment Date(s): [•] [and [•]] in each year [adjusted in accordance with [•]/not adjusted]
- (B) Interest Payment Date adjustment (for Renminbi or Hong Kong dollar-denominated Notes): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [[•] per Calculation Amount payable on each Interest Payment Date] / [Each Fixed Coupon Amount shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Interest Rate and the Calculation Amount by the Day Count Fraction and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest [CNY0.01]/[HK\$0.01], [CNY0.005]/[HK\$0.005] being rounded upwards]
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [•] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [•]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 / Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30E/360]
- (vi) Party responsible for calculating the amount payable [upon Illiquidity, Inconvertibility or Non-transferability]: [•] of [•] shall be the Agent Bank
15. **Reset Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Initial Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum payable in arrear [on each Interest Payment Date]
- (ii) First Margin: [+/-][•] per cent. per annum
- (iii) Subsequent Margin: [[+/-][•] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
- (iv) Interest Payment Date(s): [•] [and [•]] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date[[in each case,] subject to adjustment in accordance with paragraph 15(xv)]
- (v) Fixed Coupon Amount up to (but excluding) the First Reset Date: [[•] per Calculation Amount]/[Not Applicable]
- (vi) Broken Amount(s): [[•] per Calculation Amount payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [•]]/[Not Applicable]
- (vii) First Reset Date: [•] [subject to adjustment in accordance with paragraph 15(xv)]

(viii)	Second Reset Date:	[•] [subject to adjustment in accordance with paragraph 15(xv)]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Subsequent Reset Date(s):	[•] [and [•]] [subject to adjustment in accordance with paragraph 15(xv)]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	Relevant Screen Page:	[•]
(xi)	Mid-Swap Rate:	[Single Mid-Swap Rate/Mean Mid-Swap Rate]
(xii)	Mid-Swap Maturity:	[•]
(xiii)	Reference Banks:	[•]
(xiv)	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30E/360]/[30 E/360 (ISDA)]
(xv)	Reset Determination Dates:	[[•] in each year]/[The provisions in the Conditions apply]
(xvi)	Business Day Convention:	[Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention/FRN Convention / Floating Rate Convention / Eurodollar Convention / No Adjustment]/[Not Applicable]
(xvii)	Principal Financial Centre:	[•]
(xviii)	Agent Bank:	[•]
(xix)	Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate	[EURIBOR/ LIBOR/ BBSW/ SHIBOR/ CHIBOR/ CNH HIBOR/ TIBOR/ STIBOR/ SIBOR/ HIBOR/ CDOR]
16.	Floating Rate Note Provisions	[Applicable/Not Applicable/Applicable from [•] to [•] [if so elected by the Issuer on or before [•]]]
(i)	Specified Period(s):	[•]
(ii)	Specified Interest Payment Dates:	[•]
(iii)	First Interest Payment Date:	[•]
(iv)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention/ No Adjustment]

- (v) Additional Business Centre(s): [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (vi) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
- (vii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the [Principal Paying Agent]): [Principal Paying Agent / [•]]
- (viii) Screen Rate Determination:
- Reference Rate: [EURIBOR/ LIBOR/ BBSW/ SHIBOR/ CHIBOR/ CNH HIBOR/ TIBOR/ STIBOR/ SIBOR/ HIBOR/ CDOR]
 - Reference Bank(s): [•]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [•]
 - Relevant Screen Page: [•]
 - Relevant Time: [[•] in the Relevant Financial Centre]/[as per the Conditions]
 - Relevant Financial Centre: [London/Brussels/Sydney/Shanghai/Hong Kong/Tokyo/Stockholm/Singapore/Toronto]
- (ix) ISDA Determination:
- Floating Rate Option: [•]
 - Designated Maturity: [•]
 - Reset Date: [•]
 - ISDA Definitions: 2006
- (x) [Linear Interpolation: Not Applicable / Applicable – the Rate of Interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation]]
- (xi) Margin(s): [+/-][•] per cent. per annum
- (xii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum
- (xiii) Maximum Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum
- (xiv) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 / Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30E/360 / 30E/360(ISDA)]
17. **Zero Coupon Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (i) Accrual Yield: [•] per cent. per annum
- (ii) Reference Price: [•]
- (iii) Day Count Fraction in relation to early Redemption Amounts: [30/360 / Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30E/360 / 30E/360(ISDA)]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

18. **Call Option** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s) (Call): [•]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount (Call): [•] per Calculation Amount
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
 - (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [•] per Calculation Amount
 - (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [•] per Calculation Amount
- (iv) Notice period: Minimum period: [•] days
Maximum period: [•] days
- (v) Optional Redemption Amount (Regulatory Event): [•] per Calculation Amount
- (vi) Early Redemption Amount (Tax): [•] per Calculation Amount

19. **Put Option** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s) (Put): [•]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount (Put): [•] per Calculation Amount
- (iii) Notice period: Minimum period: [•] days
Maximum period: [•] days

20. **Final Redemption Amount of each Note** Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [•] per Calculation Amount

21. **Early Termination Amount** [[•] per Calculation Amount] [Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

22. **Form of Notes:** **Bearer Notes:**
[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note]

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on [•] days' notice]

[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note]

Registered Notes:

[Unrestricted Global Certificate exchangeable for Unrestricted Individual Certificates in the limited circumstances described in the Unrestricted Global Certificate]

[and]

[Restricted Global Certificate exchangeable for Restricted Individual Certificates in the limited circumstances described in the Restricted Global Certificate]

[and]

[Restricted Global Certificate [(U.S.\$ [•]/Euro [•] nominal amount)] registered in the name of a nominee for [DTC].]

[and]

[Unrestricted Global Certificate [(U.S.\$/Euro [•] nominal amount)] registered in the name of a nominee for [DTC/a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (that is, held under the New Safekeeping Structure (NSS))]

[Individual Certificates]

23. New Global Note: [Yes] [No]
24. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to payment dates: [Not Applicable/[•]]
25. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Notes: [Yes/No]
26. Spot Rate: [Not Applicable] / [CNHFIX Spot Rate / TRADCNY3 Spot Rate]

Signed on behalf of Barclays [Bank] PLC:

By:
Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING

- (i) Listing and admission to trading [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange with effect from [•].]
- [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange with effect from [•].]
- [Not applicable]

2. RATINGS

- Ratings: The Notes to be issued [have not been rated]/ [have been rated:]
- [Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited ("**Standard & Poor's**"):
[•]]
- [Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("**Moody's**"):
[•]]
- [Fitch Ratings Limited ("**Fitch**"):
[•]]
- [Each of [Moody's], [Standard & Poor's] and [Fitch] is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the "**CRA Regulation**"). As such, each of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation.]

3. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER]

["Save as discussed in "*Subscription and Sale*", so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest that is material to the offer."]

The [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business.]/[Not Applicable]

4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

- [(i) Reasons for the offer [•]]
- [(ii) Estimated net proceeds: [•]]

- [(iii)] Estimated total expenses: [•]
5. **[Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD]**
- Indication of yield: [•]
- [The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield].
6. **[Floating Rate Notes only - HISTORIC INTEREST RATES]**
- Details of historic [LIBOR/ EURIBOR/ BBSW/ SHIBOR/ CHIBOR/ CNH HIBOR/ TIBOR/ STIBOR/ SIBOR/ HIBOR/ CDOR] rates can be obtained from [Reuters]/[•]/Not Applicable.]
7. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**
- (i) CUSIP Number: [•] [Not Applicable]
- (ii) ISIN: [•]
- (iii) Common Code: [•]
- (iv) CINS Code: [•] [Not Applicable]
- (v) CMU Instrument Number: [•] [Not Applicable]
- (vi) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (vii) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [•]
8. **TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER**
- (i) Offer Price: [Issue Price][•]
- (ii) Conditions to which the offer is subject: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (iii) Description of the application process: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (iv) Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (v) Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (vi) Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (vii) Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: [Not Applicable/[•]]

- (viii) Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (ix) Categories of potential investors to which the Notes are offered and whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (x) Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (xi) Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser: [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (xii) Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place (together, the "**Authorised Offerors**"). [None]/[•]

9. **DISTRIBUTION**

- (i) U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S Compliance Category [•]/ TEFRA C/ TEFRA D / TEFRA not applicable]
- (ii) Public Offer: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
 - Public Offer Jurisdictions: [•]
 - Offer Period: [•] until [•]
 - Financial intermediaries granted specific consent to use the Base Prospectus in accordance with the conditions in it: [•]
 - General Consent: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
 - Other Authorised Offeror Terms: [Not Applicable]/[•]
- (iii) If syndicated: [Not Applicable]/[•]
 - (a) Names and addresses of Dealers and underwriting commitments: [•]
 - (b) Date of subscription agreement: [•]
- (iv) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [Not Applicable]/[•]

ANNEX TO THE FINAL TERMS – SUMMARY OF THE ISSUE

[Base Prospectus summary to be inserted and the options given as placeholders in the summary to be completed in respect of the Notes being issued.]

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the issue of each Series of Senior Notes will be used for general corporate purposes of the relevant Issuer and its subsidiaries and/or the Group.

The net proceeds of the issue of each Series of Tier 2 Capital Notes will be used for general corporate purposes of the Group and to strengthen further the regulatory capital base of the relevant Issuer and/or the Group, which may include investments in, or capital contributions to, Group subsidiaries.

THE ISSUERS AND THE GROUP

The Company is a public limited company registered in England under number 48839. The liability of the members of the Company is limited. It has its registered head office at 1 Churchill Place, London E14 5HP, United Kingdom (telephone number +44 (0) 20 7116 1000). Tracing its origins to 17th century London, the Company has evolved from a group of English partnerships into a global bank. The Company was incorporated on 20 July 1896 under the Companies Acts 1862 to 1890.

The Bank is a public limited company registered in England and Wales under number 1026167. The liability of the members of the Bank is limited. It has its registered and head office at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP, United Kingdom (telephone number +44 (0)20 7116 1000). The Bank was incorporated on 7 August 1925 under the Colonial Bank Act 1925 and on 4 October 1971 was registered as a company limited by shares under the Companies Acts 1948 to 1967. Pursuant to The Barclays Bank Act 1984, on 1 January 1985, the Bank was re-registered as a public limited company and its name was changed from "Barclays Bank International Limited" to "Barclays Bank PLC". The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Bank is beneficially owned by the Company. The Company is the ultimate holding company of the Group and is one of the largest financial services companies in the world by market capitalisation.

The Group is engaged in personal banking, credit cards, corporate and investment banking and wealth and investment management services with an extensive international presence in Europe, United States, Africa and Asia. The Group is structured around four core businesses: Personal and Corporate Banking, Barclaycard, Africa Banking and the Investment Bank. Businesses and assets which no longer fit the Group's strategic objectives, are not expected to meet certain returns criteria and/or offer limited growth opportunities to the Group, have been reorganised into Barclays Non-Core.

The short term unsecured obligations of the Company are rated A-2 by Standard & Poor's, P-2 by Moody's, and F1 by Fitch, and the long-term unsecured unsubordinated obligations of the Company are rated A- by Standard & Poor's, A3 by Moody's, and A by Fitch.

The short term unsecured obligations of the Bank are rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's, P-1 by Moody's and F1 by Fitch, and the long-term unsecured unsubordinated obligations of the Bank are rated A by Standard & Poor's, A2 by Moody's and A by Fitch.

Based on the Group's audited financial information for the year ended 31 December 2013 restated to reflect the offsetting amendments to IAS 32, the Group had total assets¹ of £1,343,628 million (2012 (restated): £1,512,351 million), total net loans and advances² of £473,659 million (2012 (restated): £472,400 million), total deposits³ of £487,613 million (2012 (restated): £468,173 million), and total shareholders' equity of £63,949 million (2012: £59,986 million) (including non-controlling interests of £8,564 million (2012: £9,371 million)). The profit before tax from continuing operations of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2013 was £2,868 million (2012: £797 million) after credit impairment charges and other provisions of £3,071 million (2012: £3,340 million). The financial information in this paragraph is extracted from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2013 restated to reflect the offsetting amendments to IAS 32.

Based on the Bank Group's unaudited financial information for the six months ended 30 June 2014, the Bank Group had total assets⁴ of £1,315,492 million (30 June 2013 (restated): £1,568,544 million), total net loans and advances⁵ of £486,385 million (30 June 2013 (restated): £522,026 million), total deposits⁶ of £505,873 million (30 June 2013 (restated): £541,671 million), and total shareholders' equity of £65,119 million (30 June 2013: £59,394 million) (including non-controlling interests of £2,130 million

¹ The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £31.4bn for 31 December 2013 and £24bn for 31 December 2012. The gross up for June 2013 was an increase of £35.2bn.

² Total net loans and advances include balances relating to both bank and customer accounts. The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £5.4bn for 31 December 2013, £8.0bn for 31 December 2012.

³ Total deposits include deposits from bank and customer accounts. The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £4.9bn for 31 December 2013 and £5.8bn for 31 December 2012.

⁴ The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £31.4bn for 31 December 2013 and £24.0bn for 31 December 2012. The gross up for June 2013 was an increase of £35.2bn.

⁵ Total net loans and advances include balances relating to both bank and customer accounts. The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £5.1bn for June 2013.

⁶ Total deposits include deposits from bank and customer accounts. The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £3.0bn for June 2013.

(30 June 2013: £2,620 million)). The profit before tax from continuing operations of the Bank Group for the six months ended 30 June 2014 was £2,504 million (30 June 2013: £1,648 million) after credit impairment charges and other provisions of £1,086 million (30 June 2013: £1,631 million). The financial information in this paragraph is extracted from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Bank for the six months ended 30 June 2014 and 30 June 2013 restated to reflect the offsetting amendments to IAS 32.

Based on the Group's unaudited condensed consolidated historical financial information for the six months ended 30 June 2014, the Group had total assets⁷ of £1,314,899 million (30 June 2013 (restated): £1,567,899 million), total net loans and advances⁸ of £485,997 million (30 June 2013 (restated): £521,590 million), total deposits⁹ of £505,805 million (30 June 2013 (restated): £541,641 million), and total shareholders' equity of £65,025 million (30 June 2013: £60,137 million) (including non-controlling interests of £6,957 million (30 June 2013: £9,054 million)). Profit before tax for the Group for the six months ended 30 June 2013 was £2,501 million (30 June 2013: £1,677 million) including credit impairment and other provision charges of £1,086 million (30 June 2013: £1,631 million). The financial information in this paragraph is extracted from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the six months ended 30 June 2014 and 30 June 2013 restated to reflect the offsetting amendments to IAS 32.

Acquisitions, Disposals and Recent Developments

PRA Capital Adequacy Review

In 2013 the United Kingdom Financial Policy Committee asked the PRA to take steps to ensure that, by the end of 2013, major United Kingdom banks and building societies, including the Group, held capital resources equivalent to 7 per cent. of their risk weighted assets. As part of its review, the PRA also introduced a 3 per cent. leverage ratio target, which the PRA requested the Group plan to achieve by 30 June 2014. The PRA's calculations for both capital and leverage ratios were based on CRD IV definitions, applied on a fully loaded basis with further prudential adjustments.

In order to achieve these targets within the PRA's expected timeframes the Group formulated and agreed with the PRA a plan comprised of capital management and leverage exposure actions which was announced on 30 July 2013. The Group executed on this plan in 2013 by completing an underwritten rights issue to raise approximately £5.8 billion (net of expenses) in common equity tier 1 capital; issuing £2.1 billion (equivalent) CRD IV qualifying contingent convertible Additional Tier 1 securities with a 7 per cent. fully loaded CET1 ratio trigger; and reducing PRA leverage exposure to £1,365 billion. These actions, together with on-going leverage exposure reductions and a successful liability management exercise in June 2014, resulted in the Group reporting a fully loaded CRD IV CET1 ratio of 9.9 per cent. and a PRA leverage ratio of 3.4 per cent. as at 30 June 2014.

Legal, Competition and Regulatory Matters

The Group faces legal, competition and regulatory challenges, many of which are beyond the Group's control. The extent of the impact on the Group of these matters cannot always be predicted but may materially impact the Group's results of operations, financial results, condition and prospects.

Investigations into Certain Agreements

The FCA has alleged that Barclays PLC and the Bank breached their disclosure obligations in connection with two advisory services agreements entered into by the Bank. The FCA has imposed a £50 million fine. The Bank and Barclays PLC are contesting the findings. The United Kingdom Serious Fraud Office ("SFO") is also investigating these agreements and the U.S. Department of Justice ("DOJ") and U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") are investigating whether the Group's relationships with third parties who help it to win or retain business are compliant with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

⁷ The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £35.2bn for June 2013.

⁸ Total net loans and advances include balances relating to both bank and customer accounts. The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £5.1bn for June 2013.

⁹ Total deposits include deposits from bank and customer accounts. The impact from the IAS 32 restatement was an increase of £3.0bn for June 2013.

Background Information

The FCA has investigated certain agreements, including two advisory services agreements entered into by the Bank with Qatar Holding LLC ("**Qatar Holding**") in June and October 2008 respectively, and whether these may have related to Barclays PLC's capital raisings in June and November 2008.

The FCA issued warning notices ("**Warning Notices**") against Barclays PLC and the Bank in September 2013.

The existence of the advisory services agreement entered into in June 2008 was disclosed but the entry into the advisory services agreement in October 2008 and the fees payable under both agreements, which amount to a total of £322 million payable over a period of five years, were not disclosed in the announcements or public documents relating to the capital raisings in June and November 2008. While the Warning Notices consider that Barclays PLC and the Bank believed at the time that there should be at least some unspecified and undetermined value to be derived from the agreements, they state that the primary purpose of the agreements was not to obtain advisory services but to make additional payments, which would not be disclosed, for the Qatari participation in the capital raisings.

The Warning Notices conclude that Barclays PLC and the Bank were in breach of certain disclosure-related listing rules and the Bank was also in breach of Listing Principle 3 (the requirement to act with integrity towards holders and potential holders of the company's shares). In this regard, the FCA considers that Barclays PLC and the Bank acted recklessly. The financial penalty in the Warning Notices against the Group is £50 million. Barclays PLC and the Bank continue to contest the findings.

Other Investigations

The FCA has agreed that the FCA enforcement process be temporarily stayed pending progress in the SFO's investigation into the agreements referred to above, including the advisory services agreements, in respect of which the Group has received and has continued to respond to requests for further information. The DOJ and the SEC are undertaking an investigation into whether the Group's relationships with third parties who assist Barclays PLC to win or retain business are compliant with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. They are also investigating the same agreements. The U.S. Federal Reserve has requested to be kept informed.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the actions described on the Group or what effect, if any, that they might have upon the Group's operating results, cash flows or financial position in any particular period.

Swiss / U.S. Tax Programme

In August 2013, the DOJ and the Swiss Federal Department of Finance announced the Programme for Non-Prosecution Agreements or Non-Targeted letters for Swiss Banks ("**Swiss Programme**"). This agreement was the consequence of a long-running dispute between the U.S. and Switzerland regarding tax obligations of U.S. related accounts held in Swiss banks.

Barclays Bank (Suisse) SA and Barclays Bank PLC Geneva Branch were participating in the Swiss Programme; however, following a structured review of their U.S. related accounts, it was determined that continued participation in the Swiss Programme was not warranted. As a result, Barclays Bank (Suisse) SA and Barclays Bank PLC Geneva Branch have withdrawn from the Swiss Programme.

Alternative Trading Systems and High-Frequency Trading

The SEC, the New York State Attorney General ("**NYAG**") and regulators in certain other jurisdictions have been investigating a range of issues associated with alternative trading systems ("**ATS**", also known as dark pools) and the activities of high-frequency traders. The Group has been providing information to the relevant regulatory authorities in response to their enquiries.

Recent Developments

On 25 June 2014, the NYAG filed a complaint against Barclays PLC and Barclays Capital Inc. ("**BCI**") in the Supreme Court of the State of New York ("**NY Supreme Court**") alleging, amongst other things, that Barclays PLC and BCI engaged in fraud and deceptive practices in connection with LX Liquidity Cross, the Group's SEC-registered ATS.

In addition, on 28 July 2014, Barclays PLC was named as a defendant along with four former or current directors of Barclays PLC in a proposed securities class action filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York ("**SDNY Court**"). The complaint asserts various claims under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, principally that certain annual and other reports of Barclays PLC contained misstatements and omissions concerning LX Liquidity Cross. The complaint was brought on behalf of a proposed class consisting of all persons or entities that purchased or otherwise acquired BPLC-issued American Depositary Shares ("**ADSs**"), and options contracts to purchase or sell such ADSs, between 2 August 2011 and 25 June 2014.

Barclays PLC is also one of a number of defendants, including several U.S. and international banks, named in proposed securities class actions filed in the SDNY Court on various dates in 2014 alleging, among other things, violations of the federal securities laws related to high frequency trading.

It is possible that additional complaints relating to these or similar matters may be brought in the future against Barclays PLC and/or its affiliates.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

The complaints seek unspecified monetary damages and injunctive relief. It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the matters in this section or what effect, if any, that these matters might have upon operating results, cash flows or the Group's financial position in any particular period.

FERC

The U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("**FERC**") has filed a civil action against the Bank and certain of its former traders in the U.S. District Court in California seeking to collect on an order assessing a U.S.\$435 million civil penalty and the disgorgement of U.S.\$34.9 million of profits, plus interest, in connection with allegations that the Bank manipulated the electricity markets in and around California. The Bank and the former traders have filed a motion to dismiss the action for improper venue or, in the alternative, to transfer it to the Southern District of New York ("**SDNY**"), and a motion to dismiss the complaint for failure to state a claim. The U.S. Attorney's Office in SDNY has informed the Bank that it is looking into the same conduct at issue in the FERC matter.

Background Information

In October 2012, FERC issued an Order to Show Cause and Notice of Proposed Penalties ("**Order and Notice**") against the Bank and four of its former traders in relation to the Group's power trading in the western U.S. In the Order and Notice, FERC asserted that the Bank and its former traders violated FERC's Anti-Manipulation Rule by manipulating the electricity markets in and around California from November 2006 to December 2008, and proposed civil penalties and profit disgorgement to be paid by the Bank.

In July 2013, FERC issued an Order Assessing Civil Penalties in which it assessed a U.S.\$435 million civil penalty against the Bank and ordered the Bank to disgorge an additional U.S.\$34.9 million of profits plus interest (both of which are consistent with the amounts proposed in the Order and Notice).

In October 2013, FERC filed a civil action against the Bank and its former traders in the U.S. District Court in California seeking to collect the penalty and disgorgement amount. FERC's complaint in the civil action reiterates the allegations previously made by FERC in its October 2012 Order and Notice and its July 2013 Order Assessing Civil Penalties.

In September 2013, the Bank was contacted by the criminal division of the U.S. Attorney's Office in SDNY and advised that such office is looking at the same conduct at issue in the FERC matter.

On 16 December 2013, the Bank and its former traders filed a motion to dismiss the action for improper venue or, in the alternative, to transfer it to the SDNY Court, and a motion to dismiss the complaint for failure to state a claim.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

FERC has made claims against the Group totalling U.S.\$469.9 million, plus interest, for civil penalties and profit disgorgement. This amount does not necessarily reflect the Group's potential financial exposure if a ruling were to be made against it.

Investigations into LIBOR, ISDAfix, other Benchmarks and Foreign Exchange Rates

Regulators and law enforcement agencies from a number of governments have been conducting investigations relating to the Bank's involvement in manipulating financial benchmarks and foreign exchange rates. The Bank has reached settlements with the relevant law enforcement agency or regulator in certain of the investigations, but others, including those set out in more detail below, remain pending.

Background Information

The FCA, the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("**CFTC**"), the SEC, the DOJ Fraud Section ("**DOJ-FS**") and Antitrust Division ("**DOJ-AD**"), the European Commission ("**Commission**"), the SFO, the Monetary Authority of Singapore, the Japan Financial Services Agency, the prosecutors' office in Trani, Italy and various U.S. state attorneys general are amongst various authorities conducting investigations into submissions made by the Bank and other financial institutions to the bodies that set or compile various financial benchmarks, such as LIBOR and EURIBOR and in connection with efforts to manipulate certain benchmark currency exchange rates.

On 27 June 2012, the Bank announced that it had reached settlements with the Financial Services Authority ("**FSA**") (as predecessor to the FCA), the CFTC and the DOJ-FS in relation to their investigations and the Bank agreed to pay total penalties of £290 million, which were reflected in operating expenses for 2012. The settlements were made by entry into a Settlement Agreement with the FSA, a Settlement Order with the CFTC ("**CFTC Order**") and a Non-Prosecution Agreement ("**NPA**") with the DOJ-FS. In addition, the Bank was granted conditional leniency from the DOJ-AD in connection with potential U.S. antitrust law violations with respect to financial instruments that reference EURIBOR. Summaries of the NPA and the CFTC Order are set out below. The full text of the CFTC Order and the NPA are publicly available on the websites of the CFTC and the DOJ, respectively.

FSA Settlement Agreement

The terms of the Settlement Agreement with the FSA are confidential. However, the Final Notice of the FSA, which imposed a financial penalty of £59.5 million, is publicly available on the website of the FCA. This sets out the FSA's reasoning for the penalty, references the settlement principles and sets out the factual context and justification for the terms imposed.

CFTC Order

In addition to a U.S.\$200 million civil monetary penalty, the CFTC Order requires the Bank to cease and desist from further violations of specified provisions of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act ("**CEA**") and take specified steps to ensure the integrity and reliability of its benchmark interest rate submissions, including LIBOR and EURIBOR, and improve related internal controls. Amongst other things, the CFTC Order requires the Bank to:

- make its submissions based on certain specified factors, with the Bank's transactions being given the greatest weight, subject to certain specified adjustments and considerations;
- implement firewalls to prevent improper communications, including between traders and submitters;
- prepare and retain certain documents concerning submissions and retain relevant communications;

- implement auditing, monitoring and training measures concerning its submissions and related processes;
- make regular reports to the CFTC concerning compliance with the terms of the CFTC Order;
- use best efforts to encourage the development of rigorous standards for benchmark interest rates; and
- continue to cooperate with the CFTC's ongoing investigation of benchmark interest rates.

DOJ Non-Prosecution Agreement

As part of the NPA, the Bank agreed to pay a U.S.\$160 million penalty. In addition, the DOJ agreed not to prosecute the Bank for any crimes (except for criminal tax violations, as to which the DOJ cannot and does not make any agreement) related to the Bank's submissions of benchmark interest rates, including LIBOR and EURIBOR, contingent upon the Bank's satisfaction of specified obligations under the NPA. In particular, under the NPA, the Bank agreed for a period of two years from 26 June 2012, amongst other things, to:

- commit no U.S. crimes whatsoever;
- truthfully and completely disclose non-privileged information with respect to the activities of the Bank, its officers and employees, and others concerning all matters about which the DOJ inquires of it, which information can be used for any purpose, except as otherwise limited in the NPA;
- bring to the DOJ's attention all potentially criminal conduct by the Bank or any of its employees that relates to fraud or violations of the laws governing securities and commodities markets; and
- bring to the DOJ's attention all criminal or regulatory investigations, administrative proceedings or civil actions brought by any governmental authority in the U.S. by or against the Bank or its employees that alleges fraud or violations of the laws governing securities and commodities markets.

The Bank also agreed to cooperate with the DOJ and other government authorities in the U.S. in connection with any investigation or prosecution arising out of the conduct described in the NPA, which commitment shall remain in force until all such investigations and prosecutions are concluded. The Bank also continues to cooperate with the other ongoing investigations.

In anticipation of the expiry of the two year period, the Bank and DOJ-FS entered into a letter agreement which: (1) gives DOJ-FS until 27 June 2015 to make a determination under the NPA solely as to whether any of the Bank's trading activities in the foreign exchange market during the two year period from 26 June 2012 constituted the commission of a "United States crime"; and (2) with respect to the ongoing investigation of those trading activities by DOJ-FS and DOJ-AD, extends the Bank's obligation to disclose non-privileged information in response to inquiries of the DOJ-FS to 27 June 2015. The two year period under the NPA has otherwise expired.

Investigations by the U.S. State Attorneys General

Following the settlements announced in June 2012, 31 U.S. state attorneys general commenced their own investigations into LIBOR, EURIBOR and the Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate. The NYAG, on behalf of this coalition of attorneys general, issued a subpoena in July 2012 to the Bank (and subpoenas to a number of other banks) to produce wide-ranging information and has since issued additional information requests to the Bank for both documents and transactional data. The Bank is responding to these requests on a rolling basis.

Investigation by the SFO

In addition, following the settlements announced in June 2012, the SFO announced in July 2012 that it had decided to investigate the LIBOR matter, in respect of which the Bank has received and continues to respond to requests for information.

Investigations by the European Commission

The Commission has also been conducting investigations into the manipulation of, amongst other things, EURIBOR. On 4 December 2013, the Commission announced that it had reached a settlement with the Group and a number of other banks in relation to anti-competitive conduct concerning EURIBOR. The Group had voluntarily reported the EURIBOR conduct to the Commission and cooperated fully with the Commission's investigation. In recognition of this cooperation, the Group was granted full immunity from the financial penalties that would otherwise have applied.

ISDAfix Investigation

Regulators and law enforcement agencies, including the CFTC and the FCA, are also conducting separate investigations into historical practices with respect to ISDAfix, amongst other benchmarks. The Bank has received and continues to respond to subpoenas and requests for information from various authorities including the CFTC and the FCA.

Foreign Exchange Trading Investigation

Various regulatory and enforcement authorities, including the FCA, the CFTC, the DOJ, the SEC, the New York State Department of Financial Services and the Hong Kong Monetary Authority are investigating foreign exchange trading, including possible attempts to manipulate certain benchmark currency exchange rates or engage in other activities that would benefit their trading positions. Certain of these investigations involve multiple market participants in various countries. The Bank has received enquiries from certain of these authorities related to their particular investigations, and from other regulators interested in foreign exchange issues. The Group is reviewing its foreign exchange trading covering a several year period at least through October 2013 and is cooperating with the relevant authorities in their investigations.

For a discussion of litigation arising in connection with these investigations see "LIBOR and other Benchmarks Civil Actions" and "Civil Actions in Respect of Foreign Exchange Trading" below.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the matters in this section or what effect, if any, that these matters might have upon operating results, cash flows or the Group's financial position in any particular period. Amongst other things, a breach of any of the NPA provisions could lead to prosecutions in relation to the Bank's benchmark interest rate submissions and could have significant consequences for the Bank's current and future business operations in the U.S.

LIBOR and other Benchmarks Civil Actions

A number of individuals and corporates in a range of jurisdictions have threatened or brought civil actions against the Group and other banks in relation to manipulation of LIBOR and/or other benchmark rates. The lawsuits seek an unspecified amount of damages with the exception of five lawsuits, in which the plaintiffs are seeking a combined total in excess of U.S.\$1.25 billion in actual damages against all defendants, including the Bank, plus punitive damages. While several of such cases have been dismissed, others remain pending and their ultimate impact is unclear.

Background Information

Following the settlements of the investigations referred to above in "Investigations into LIBOR, ISDAfix, other benchmarks and foreign exchange rates", a number of individuals and corporates in a range of jurisdictions have threatened or brought civil actions against the Group in relation to LIBOR and/or other benchmarks.

The majority of the USD LIBOR cases, which have been filed in various U.S. jurisdictions, have been consolidated for pre-trial purposes before a single Judge in the SDNY Court ("**MDL Court**").

The complaints are substantially similar and allege, amongst other things, that Barclays PLC and the other banks individually and collectively violated provisions of the U.S. Sherman Antitrust Act, the CEA, the U.S. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act ("**RICO**") and various state laws by manipulating USD LIBOR rates.

The lawsuits seek unspecified damages with the exception of five lawsuits, in which the plaintiffs are seeking a combined total in excess of U.S.\$1.25 billion in actual damages against all defendants, including the Bank, plus punitive damages. Some of the lawsuits also seek trebling of damages under the U.S. Sherman Antitrust Act and RICO.

The proposed class actions purport to be brought on behalf of (amongst others) plaintiffs that (i) engaged in USD LIBOR-linked over-the-counter transactions ("**OTC Class**"); (ii) purchased USD LIBOR-linked financial instruments on an exchange ("**Exchange-Based Class**"); (iii) purchased USD LIBOR-linked debt securities ("**Debt Securities Class**"); (iv) purchased adjustable-rate mortgages linked to USD LIBOR; or (v) issued loans linked to USD LIBOR.

USD LIBOR Cases in MDL Court

In March 2013, the MDL Court issued a decision dismissing the majority of claims against the Bank and other panel bank defendants in three lead proposed class actions ("**Lead Class Actions**") and three lead individual actions ("**Lead Individual Actions**").

Following the decision, the plaintiffs in the Lead Class Actions sought permission to either file an amended complaint or appeal an aspect of the March 2013 decision. In August 2013 and June 2014, the MDL Court denied the majority of the motions presented in the Lead Class Actions. As a result, the:

- Debt Securities Class has been dismissed entirely;
- the claims of the Exchange-Based Class have been limited to claims under the CEA; and
- the claims of the OTC Class have been limited to claims for unjust enrichment and breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

Subsequent to the MDL Court's March 2013 decision, the plaintiffs in the Lead Individual Actions filed a new action in California state court (since moved to the MDL Court) based on the same allegations as those initially alleged in the proposed class action cases discussed above. The Debt Securities Class attempted to appeal the dismissal of their action to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit ("**Second Circuit**"), but the Second Circuit dismissed the appeal as untimely on the grounds that the MDL Court had not reached a decision resolving all of the claims in the consolidated actions. The U.S. Supreme Court has agreed to review the dismissal of the Debt Securities Class' appeal. Depending on the decision of the U.S. Supreme Court and further proceedings in the MDL Court, various plaintiffs may attempt to bring appeals of some or all of the MDL Court's decisions in the future.

Additionally, a number of other actions before the MDL Court remain stayed, pending further proceedings in the Lead Class Actions.

Until there are further decisions, the ultimate impact of the MDL Court's decisions will be unclear, although it is possible that the decisions will be interpreted by courts to affect other litigation, including the actions described below, some of which concern different benchmark interest rates.

Additional USD LIBOR Case in the SDNY

An additional individual action was commenced on 13 February 2013 in the SDNY against the Bank and other panel bank defendants. The plaintiff alleged that the panel bank defendants conspired to increase USD LIBOR, which caused the value of bonds pledged as collateral for a loan to decrease, ultimately resulting in the sale of the bonds at a low point in the market. This action is not assigned to the MDL Court; it is proceeding on a different schedule before a different judge in the SDNY. The panel bank defendants have moved to dismiss the action, and their motion is now fully submitted to the court.

Securities Fraud Case in the SDNY

Barclays PLC, the Bank and BCI have also been named as defendants along with four former officers and directors of the Bank in a proposed securities class action pending in the SDNY in connection with the Bank's role as a contributor panel bank to LIBOR. The complaint asserts claims under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act 1934, principally alleging that the Bank's Annual Reports for the years 2006 to 2011 contained misstatements and omissions concerning (amongst other things) the Bank's compliance with its operational risk management processes and certain laws and regulations. The complaint also alleges that the Bank's daily USD LIBOR submissions constituted false statements in violation of U.S. securities law. The complaint was brought on behalf of a proposed class consisting of all persons or entities that purchased Barclays PLC-sponsored American Depositary Receipts on a U.S. securities exchange between 10 July 2007 and 27 June 2012. In May 2013, the district court granted the Bank's motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. The plaintiffs appealed, and, in April 2014, the Second Circuit issued an order upholding the dismissal of certain of the plaintiffs' claims, but reversing the dismissal of the plaintiffs' claims that the Bank's daily USD LIBOR submissions constituted false statements in violation of U.S. securities law. The action will be remanded back to the district court for further proceedings.

Complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California

In July 2012, a purported class action complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California was amended to include allegations related to USD LIBOR and name the Bank as a defendant. The amended complaint was filed on behalf of a purported class that includes holders of adjustable rate mortgages linked to USD LIBOR. The Bank moved to dismiss all of the plaintiffs' claims and, in October 2012, the district court granted the motion to dismiss. The plaintiffs appealed the dismissal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit ("**Ninth Circuit**"), and, in March 2014, the Ninth Circuit issued an order reversing dismissal of the proposed class action, which reinstated most of the plaintiffs' claims. The action has now been remanded back to the district court for further proceedings, and one of the plaintiffs has indicated she will file a fourth amended complaint in August 2014.

Japanese Yen LIBOR Case in SDNY

An additional class action was commenced in April 2012 in the SDNY against the Bank and other Japanese Yen LIBOR panel banks by a plaintiff involved in exchange-traded derivatives. The complaint also names members of the Japanese Bankers Association's Euroyen Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate ("**Euroyen TIBOR**") panel, of which the Bank is not a member. The complaint alleges, amongst other things, manipulation of the Euroyen TIBOR and Yen LIBOR rates and breaches of the CEA and U.S. Sherman Antitrust Act between 2006 and 2010. The defendants filed a motion to dismiss and, on 28 March 2014, the Court issued a decision granting in part and denying in part that motion. Specifically, the court dismissed the plaintiff's antitrust claims in full, but sustained the plaintiff's CEA claims. The defendants have moved for reconsideration of the decision concerning the CEA claims, and the plaintiff has moved for leave to file a third amended complaint adding additional claims, including a RICO claim.

EURIBOR Cases

On 12 February 2013, a Euribor-related class action was filed against the Bank, Barclays PLC and BCI and other Euribor panel banks. The plaintiffs assert antitrust, CEA, RICO, and unjust enrichment claims. In particular, the Bank is alleged to have conspired with other Euribor panel banks to manipulate Euribor. The lawsuit is brought on behalf of purchasers and sellers of NYSE LIFFE Euribor futures contracts, purchasers of Euro currency-related futures contracts and purchasers of other derivative contracts (such as interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements that are linked to Euribor) during the period 1 June 2005 through 31 March 2011.

In addition, Barclays Bank PLC has been granted conditional leniency from the DOJ-AD in connection with potential U.S. antitrust law violations with respect to financial instruments that reference EURIBOR. As a result of that grant of conditional leniency, Barclays PLC is eligible for (i) a limit on liability to actual rather than treble damages if damages were to be awarded in any civil antitrust action under U.S. antitrust law based on conduct covered by the conditional leniency and (ii) relief from potential joint-and-several liability in connection with such civil antitrust action, subject to Barclays Bank PLC satisfying the DOJ-AD and the court presiding over the civil litigation of fulfilment of its cooperation obligations.

Non-U.S. Cases

In addition to U.S. actions, legal proceedings have been brought or threatened against the Group in connection with alleged manipulation of LIBOR and EURIBOR, in a number of jurisdictions. The first such proceeding in England and Wales was brought by Graiseley Properties Limited for trial in the High Court of Justice and was settled on confidential terms in April 2014. The number of such proceedings in non U.S. jurisdictions, the benchmarks to which they relate, and the jurisdictions in which they may be brought are anticipated to increase over time.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the actions described on the Group or what effect, if any, that they might have upon the Group's operating results, cash flows or financial position in any particular period.

Civil Actions in Respect of Foreign Exchange Trading

Since November 2013, a number of civil actions have been filed in the SDNY on behalf of proposed classes of plaintiffs alleging manipulation of foreign exchange markets under the U.S. Sherman Antitrust Act and New York state law and naming several international banks as defendants, including the Bank.

Recent Developments

The SDNY Court, before whom all the cases are pending, has combined all actions alleging a class of U.S. persons in a single consolidated action and has directed that this consolidated action be coordinated for pretrial and other proceedings with two cases making similar allegations on behalf of a Norwegian class and a Korean class, respectively. The defendants, including the Bank, have moved to dismiss the complaints.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the actions described on the Group or what effect, if any, that they might have upon the Group's operating results, cash flows or financial position in any particular period.

Civil Actions in Respect of the Gold Fix

Since March 2014, a number of civil complaints have been filed in U.S. federal courts, each on behalf of a proposed class of plaintiffs, alleging that the Group entities and other members of The London Gold Market Fixing Ltd. manipulated the prices of gold and gold derivative contracts in violation of the CEA, the U.S. Sherman Antitrust Act, and state antitrust and consumer protection laws.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the potential exposure of the actions described or what effect, if any, that they might have upon operating results, cash flows or the Group's financial position in any particular period.

U.S. Residential Mortgage Related Activity and Litigation

The Group's activities within the U.S. residential mortgage sector during the period from 2005 through 2008 included:

- Sponsoring and underwriting of approximately U.S.\$39 billion of private-label securitisations;
- Economic underwriting exposure of approximately U.S.\$34 billion for other private-label securitisations;
- Sales of approximately U.S.\$0.2 billion of loans to government sponsored enterprises ("GSEs"); and
- Sales of approximately U.S.\$3 billion of loans to others.

In addition, during this time period, approximately U.S.\$19.4 billion of loans (net of approximately U.S.\$500 million of loans sold during this period and subsequently repurchased) were also originated and sold to third parties by mortgage originator affiliates of an entity that the Group acquired in 2007 ("**Acquired Subsidiary**").

In connection with its loan sales and certain private-label securitisations the Group provided certain loan level representations and warranties ("**R&Ws**"), which if breached may require the Group to repurchase the related loans. On 30 June 2014, the Group had unresolved repurchase requests relating to loans with a principal balance of approximately U.S.\$2.2 billion at the time they were sold, and civil actions have been commenced by various parties alleging that the Group must repurchase such loans. In addition, the Group is party to a number of lawsuits filed by purchasers of residential mortgage-backed securities ("**RMBS**") asserting statutory and/or common law claims and has entered into tolling agreements with certain institutional purchasers of RMBS concerning their potential claims. The current outstanding face amount of RMBS related to such pending and threatened claims against the Group as of 30 June 2014 was approximately U.S.\$1.5 billion.

RMBS Repurchase Requests

Background

In connection with the Group's loan sales and sponsored private-label securitisations, the Group provided certain R&Ws generally relating to the underlying mortgages, the property, mortgage documentation and/or compliance with law. The Group was the sole provider of R&Ws with respect to:

- Approximately U.S.\$5 billion of Group sponsored securitisations;
- Approximately U.S.\$0.2 billion of sales of loans to GSEs; and
- Approximately U.S.\$3 billion of loans sold to others.
- In addition, the Acquired Subsidiary provided R&Ws on all of the U.S.\$19.4 billion of loans it sold to third parties.

Other than approximately U.S.\$1 billion of loans sold to others for which R&Ws expired prior to 2012, there are no stated expiration provisions applicable to the R&Ws made by the Group or the Acquired Subsidiary. The Group's R&Ws with respect to the U.S.\$3 billion of loans sold to others are related to loans that were generally sold at significant discounts and contained more limited R&Ws than loans sold to GSEs, the loans sold by the Acquired Subsidiary or the Group sponsored securitisations.

R&Ws on the remaining Group sponsored securitisations were primarily provided by third party originators directly to the securitisation trusts with a Group subsidiary, as depositor for the securitisation, providing more limited R&Ws.

Under certain circumstances, the Group and/or the Acquired Subsidiary may be required to repurchase the related loans or make other payments related to such loans if the R&Ws are breached.

The unresolved repurchase requests received on or before 30 June 2014 associated with all R&Ws made by the Group or the Acquired Subsidiary on loans sold to GSEs and others and private-label activities had an original unpaid principal balance of approximately U.S.\$2.2 billion at the time of such sale.

Substantially all of the unresolved repurchase requests discussed above relate to civil actions that have been commenced by the trustees for certain RMBS securitisations in which the trustees allege that the Group and/or the Acquired Subsidiary must repurchase loans that violated the operative R&Ws. The trustees in these actions have also alleged that the operative R&Ws may have been violated with respect to a greater (but unspecified) amount of loans than the amount of loans previously stated in specific repurchase requests made by such trustees.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the actions described on the Group or what effect, if any, that they might have upon the Group's operating results, cash flows or financial position in any particular period.

RMBS Securities Claims

Background

As a result of some of the RMBS activities described above, the Group is party to a number of lawsuits filed by purchasers of RMBS. In April 2014, the Group settled RMBS related lawsuits brought by the U.S. Federal Housing Finance Agency ("**FHFA**"). However, the Group remains party to a number of similar lawsuits filed by purchasers of RMBS sponsored and/or underwritten by the Group between 2005 and 2008. As a general matter, these lawsuits allege, amongst other things, that the RMBS offering materials allegedly relied on by such purchasers contained materially false and misleading statements and/or omissions and generally demand rescission and recovery of the consideration paid for the RMBS and recovery of monetary losses arising out of their ownership. The Group has also entered into tolling agreements with certain institutional purchasers of RMBS that have threatened to assert claims of various types against the Group in connection with the sale of RMBS sponsored and/or underwritten by the Group.

In addition, the Group has received inquiries, including subpoenas, from various regulatory and governmental authorities, including the DOJ, regarding its mortgage-related activities, and is cooperating with such inquiries.

The original face amount of RMBS related to the pending and threatened civil actions against the Group total approximately U.S.\$4.1 billion, of which approximately U.S.\$1.5 billion was outstanding as at 30 June 2014.

Cumulative realised losses reported on these RMBS as at 30 June 2014 were approximately U.S.\$0.9 billion.

Recent Developments

On 24 April 2014, the Group settled RMBS litigation brought by the FHFA against the Bank and certain of its affiliates for U.S.\$280 million. These litigations related to allegedly materially false and misleading statements and/or omissions that were allegedly reflected in offering materials for RMBS purchased by the Federal National Mortgage Association ("**Fannie Mae**") and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("**Freddie Mac**").

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

If the Group were to lose the pending and threatened actions the Group believes it could incur a loss of up to the outstanding amount of the RMBS at the time of judgment (taking into account further principal payments after 30 June 2014), plus any cumulative losses on the RMBS at such time and any interest, fees and costs, less the market value of the RMBS at such time and less any provisions taken to date.

The Group has estimated the total market value of these RMBS as at 30 June 2014 to be approximately U.S.\$1 billion. The Group may be entitled to indemnification for a portion of such losses.

Lehman Brothers

Since September 2009, the Group has been engaged in litigation with various entities that have sought to challenge certain aspects of the transaction pursuant to which BCI and other companies in the Group acquired most of the assets of Lehman Brothers Inc. ("**LBI**") in September 2008, as well as the court order ("**LB Order**") approving the sale ("**Sale**"). The LB Order was upheld by the courts and is no longer being challenged. On 5 August 2014, the Second Circuit affirmed the SDNY Court's rulings in favour of the Group on certain claims with respect to its rights over assets it claims from the Sale.

Background Information

In September 2009, motions were filed in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the SDNY ("**Bankruptcy Court**") by Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("**LBHI**"), the SIPA Trustee for Lehman Brothers Inc. ("**SIPA Trustee**") and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("**Committee**"). All three motions challenged certain aspects of the Sale, as well as the LB Order. The claimants sought an order voiding the transfer of certain assets to BCI, requiring BCI to return to the LBI estate any excess value BCI allegedly received, and declaring that BCI is not entitled to certain assets that it claims pursuant to the Sale documents and the LB Order ("**Rule 60 Claims**").

In January 2010, BCI filed its response to the motions and also filed a motion seeking delivery of certain assets that LBHI and LBI had failed to deliver as required by the Sale documents and the LB Order (together with the SIPA Trustee's competing claims to those assets, "**Contract Claims**").

In 2011, the Bankruptcy Court rejected the Rule 60 Claims and decided some of the Contract Claims in the SIPA Trustee's favour and some in favour of the Group. The Group and the SIPA Trustee each appealed the Bankruptcy Court's adverse rulings on the Contract Claims to the SDNY Court. LBHI and the Committee did not appeal the Bankruptcy Court's ruling on the Rule 60 Claims.

The SDNY Court issued an opinion in June 2012, reversing one of the Bankruptcy Court's rulings on the Contract Claims that had been adverse to the Group and affirming the Bankruptcy Court's other rulings on the Contract Claims. In July 2012, the SDNY Court issued an agreed judgment implementing the rulings in the opinion ("**Judgment**"). Under the Judgment, the Group is entitled to receive:

- U.S.\$1.1 billion (£0.6 billion) from the SIPA Trustee in respect of "clearance box" assets ("**Clearance Box Assets**"); and
- property held at various institutions in respect of the exchange traded derivatives accounts transferred to BCI in the Sale ("**ETD Margin**").

Recent Developments

The SIPA Trustee appealed the SDNY Court's adverse rulings to the Second Circuit. On 5 August 2014, the Second Circuit issued an opinion affirming the rulings of the SDNY Court that the Group is entitled to receive the Clearance Box Assets and the ETD Margin.

It is possible that the SIPA Trustee may dispute the Group's entitlement to certain of the ETD Margin notwithstanding the Second Circuit's rulings in favour of the Group. Moreover, there is uncertainty regarding recoverability of a portion of the ETD Margin not yet delivered to the Group that is held by an institution outside the U.S. Thus, the Group cannot reliably estimate how much of the ETD Margin the Group is ultimately likely to receive.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

Approximately U.S.\$4.3 billion (£2.5 billion) of the assets to which the Group is entitled as part of the Sale had not been received by 30 June 2014. Approximately U.S.\$2.7 billion (£1.6 billion) has been recognised as a receivable on the balance sheet in respect of these assets. The unrecognised amount, approximately U.S.\$1.6 billion (£1.0 billion) as of 30 June 2014, effectively represents a provision against the uncertainty inherent in the litigation and potential post-appeal proceedings and issues relating to the recovery of certain assets held by an institution outside the U.S.

If the Second Circuit's rulings are unaffected by future proceedings, but conservatively assuming the Group does not receive any ETD Margin that the Group believes may be subject to a post-appeal challenge by the SIPA Trustee or to uncertainty regarding recoverability, the Group will receive assets in excess of the U.S.\$2.7 billion (£1.6 billion) recognised as a receivable on the Group's balance sheet as at 30 June 2014. The Group would then recognise a gain equal to such excess.

In this context, the Group is satisfied with the valuation of the asset recognised on its balance sheet and the resulting level of effective provision.

Citibank Indemnity Action

On 11 March 2014, Citibank N.A. ("**Citi**") and the Bank settled an action brought by Citi under an indemnity provided by the Bank for losses incurred by Citi between 17 and 19 September 2008 in performing foreign exchange settlement services for LBI, as LBI's designated settlement member with CLS Bank International.

American Depositary Shares

Barclays PLC, the Bank and various current and former members of Barclays PLC's Board of Directors have been named as defendants in five proposed securities class actions consolidated in the SDNY Court, alleging misstatements and omissions in registration statements for certain American Depositary Shares offered by the Bank.

Background Information

The consolidated amended complaint, filed in February 2010, asserted claims under the Securities Act of 1933, alleging that registration statements relating to American Depositary Shares representing preferred stock, series 2, 3, 4 and 5 ("**Preferred Stock ADS**") offered by the Bank at various times between 2006 and 2008 contained misstatements and omissions concerning (amongst other things) the Bank's portfolio of mortgage-related (including U.S. subprime-related) securities, the Bank's exposure to mortgage and credit market risk, and the Bank's financial condition.

Recent Developments

The claims concerning the series 2, 3 and 4 offerings have been dismissed on the basis that they were time barred. Although the SDNY Court also dismissed the claims concerning the series 5 offering, the Second Circuit reversed the dismissal and ruled that the plaintiffs should have been permitted to file a second amended complaint in relation to the series 5 offering claims.

In June 2014, the SDNY Court denied defendants' motion to dismiss with respect to the claims in the amended complaint concerning the series 5 offering.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the actions described on the Group or what effect, if any, that they might have upon the Group's operating results, cash flows or financial position in any particular period.

Devonshire Trust

On 19 June 2014 the Bank and Devonshire reached an agreement to settle proceedings brought before the Ontario Superior Court in connection with the Bank's early terminations of two credit default swaps under an ISDA Master Agreement with the Devonshire Trust ("**Devonshire**"). The Court previously determined that Devonshire was entitled to receive back from the Bank cash collateral of approximately C\$533 million together with accrued interest. The implementation of the settlement is subject to certain conditions, including noteholder and Court approval. The Bank had previously recognised an impairment provision in relation to these swaps, and no incremental profit or loss for the Bank is expected as a result of this settlement.

BDC Finance L.L.C.

BDC Finance L.L.C. ("**BDC**") filed a complaint against the Bank in the NY Supreme Court alleging breach of a portfolio of total return swaps governed by an ISDA Master Agreement (collectively, the "**Agreement**"). A ruling was made against the Bank, but an appeal is pending before the New York State Court of Appeals. Parties related to BDC have also sued the Bank and BCI in Connecticut state court in connection with the Bank's conduct relating to the Agreement.

Background Information

In October 2008, BDC filed a complaint in the NY Supreme Court alleging that the Bank breached the Agreement when it failed to transfer approximately U.S.\$40 million of alleged excess collateral in response to BDC's October 2008 demand ("**Demand**").

BDC asserts that under the Agreement the Bank was not entitled to dispute the Demand before transferring the alleged excess collateral and that even if the Agreement entitled the Bank to dispute the Demand before making the transfer, the Bank failed to dispute the Demand.

BDC demands damages totalling U.S.\$298 million plus attorneys' fees, expenses, and prejudgement interest.

In August 2012, the NY Supreme Court granted partial summary judgment for the Bank, ruling that the Bank was entitled to dispute the Demand before transferring the alleged excess collateral, but determining that a trial was required to determine whether the Bank actually did so. The parties cross-appealed to the Appellate Division of the NY Supreme Court ("**NY Appellate Division**").

In September 2011, BDC's investment advisor, BDCM Fund Adviser, L.L.C. and its parent company, Black Diamond Capital Holdings, L.L.C. also sued the Bank and BCI in Connecticut state court for unspecified damages allegedly resulting from the Bank's conduct relating to the Agreement, asserting claims for violation of the Connecticut Unfair Trade Practices Act and tortious interference with business and prospective business relations. The parties have agreed to a stay of that case.

In October 2013, the NY Appellate Division reversed the NY Supreme Court's grant of partial summary judgment in favour of the Bank, and instead granted BDC's motion for partial summary judgment, holding that the Bank breached the Agreement. The NY Appellate Division did not rule on the amount of BDC's damages, which has not yet been determined by the NY Supreme Court.

Recent Developments

In January 2014 the NY Appellate Division granted the Bank leave to appeal its October 2013 decision to the NY Court of Appeals and the appeal is pending.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

BDC has made claims against the Group totalling U.S.\$298 million plus attorneys' fees, expenses, and prejudgement interest. This amount does not necessarily reflect the Group's potential financial exposure if a ruling were to be made against it.

Credit Default Swap (CDS) Antitrust Investigations

The Commission and the DOJ-AD commenced investigations in the CDS market, in 2011 and 2009, respectively. In July 2013 the Commission addressed a Statement of Objections to the Bank, 12 other banks, Markit Ltd. and ISDA. The case relates to concerns that certain banks took collective action to delay and prevent the emergence of exchange traded credit derivative products.

If the Commission does reach a decision in this matter it has indicated that it intends to impose sanctions. The Commission's sanctions can include fines. The DOJ-AD's investigation is a civil investigation and relates to similar issues. The Bank is also contesting a proposed, consolidated class action alleging similar issues that has been filed in the U.S.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the actions described on the Group or what effect, if any, that they might have upon the Group's operating results, cash flows or financial position in any particular period.

Interchange Investigations

The Office of Fair Trading, as well as other competition authorities elsewhere in Europe, continues to investigate Visa and MasterCard credit and debit interchange rates.

The Bank receives interchange fees, as a card issuer, from providers of card acquiring services to merchants. The key risks arising from the investigations comprise the potential for fines imposed by competition authorities, litigation and proposals for new legislation.

Claimed Amounts/Financial Impact

It is not currently practicable to provide an estimate of the financial impact of the matters in this section or what effect, if any, that these matters might have upon operating results, cash flows or the Group's financial position in any particular period.

Interest Rate Hedging Products Redress

See Note 11 (*Provisions*) to the financial statements of Barclays PLC as contained in the 2014 Interim Results Announcement for a description of the FSA's review and redress exercise in respect of interest rate hedging products and the provisions recognised by the Group in connection with it.

General

The Group is engaged in various other legal, competition and regulatory matters both in the United Kingdom and a number of overseas jurisdictions. It is subject to legal proceedings by and against the Group which arise in the ordinary course of business from time to time, including (but not limited to) disputes in relation to contracts, securities, debt collection, consumer credit, fraud, trusts, client assets, competition, data protection, money laundering, employment, environmental and other statutory and common law issues.

The Group is also subject to enquiries and examinations, requests for information, audits, investigations and legal and other proceedings by regulators, governmental and other public bodies in connection with (but not limited to) consumer protection measures, compliance with legislation and regulation, wholesale trading activity and other areas of banking and business activities in which the Group is or has been engaged.

At the present time, the Group does not expect the ultimate resolution of any of these other matters to have a material adverse effect on its financial position. However, in light of the uncertainties involved in such matters and the matters specifically described in this note, there can be no assurance that the outcome of a particular matter or matters will not be material to the Group's results of operations or cash flow for a particular period, depending on, amongst other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the matter(s) and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

The Group has not disclosed an estimate of the potential financial effect on the Group of contingent liabilities where it is not currently practicable to do so or, in cases where it is practicable, where disclosure could prejudice the conduct of matters. Provisions have been recognised for those cases where the Group is able to reliably estimate probable losses.

Directors

The Directors of the Company and the Bank, each of whose business address is 1 Churchill Place, London E14 5HP, United Kingdom, their functions in relation to the Group and their principal outside activities (if any) of significance to the Group are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Function(s) within the Group</u>	<u>Principal outside activities</u>
Sir David Walker	Chairman	Member and Trustee Consultative Group on International Economic and Monetary Affairs, Inc. (Group of Thirty); Trustee, Cicely Saunders International
Antony Jenkins	Group Chief Executive	Director, The Institute of International Finance; Member, International Advisory Panel of the Monetary Authority of

Name	Function(s) within the Group	Principal outside activities
		Singapore; Trustee Director of Business in the Community
Tushar Morzaria	Group Finance Director	
Tim Breedon CBE	Non-Executive Director	Non-Executive Director, Ministry of Justice Departmental Board
Crawford Gillies	Non-Executive Director	Non-Executive Director Standard Life plc; Non-Executive Director MITIE Group PLC; Chairman, Control Risks Group Limited; Chairman, Scottish Enterprise
Reuben Jeffery III	Non-Executive Director	Chief Executive Officer, Rockefeller & Co., Inc.; Chief Executive Officer, Rockefeller Financial Services Inc.; Member International Advisory Council of the China Securities Regulatory Commission; Member, Advisory Board of Towerbrook Capital Partners LP; Director, Financial Services Volunteer Corps; Director of J. Rothschild Capital management International Advisory Committee
Dambisa Moyo	Non-Executive Director	Non-Executive Director, SABMiller PLC; Non-Executive Director, Barrick Gold Corporation
Sir Michael Rake	Deputy Chairman and Senior Independent Director	Chairman, BT Group PLC; Director, McGraw-Hill Financial Inc.; President, Confederation of British Industry
Sir John Sunderland	Non-Executive Director	Chairman, Merlin Entertainments PLC; Non-Executive Director, AFC Energy plc; Governor, Reading University Council; Chancellor, Aston University
Diane de Saint Victor	Non-Executive Director	General Counsel, Company Secretary and a member of the Group Executive Committee of ABB Limited; Member, Advisory Board of the World Economic Forum's Davos Open Forum
Frits van Paasschen	Non-Executive Director	CEO and President of Starwood Hotels and Resorts Worldwide Inc.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Function(s) within the Group</u>	<u>Principal outside activities</u>
Mike Ashley	Non-Executive Director	Member, HM Treasury Audit Committee; Member, Institute of Chartered Accountants in England & Wales' Ethics Standards Committee; Vice-Chair, European Financial Reporting Advisory Group's Technical Expert Group
Wendy Lucas-Bull	Non-Executive Director; Chairman of Barclays Africa Group Limited	Director, Afrika Tikkun NPC; Director, Peotona Group Holdings (Pty) Limited
Stephen Thieke	Non-Executive Director	

Barclays Africa Group Limited ("**BAGL**") is majority-owned by the Group and a minority of the voting capital is held by non-controlling third party interests. As such, procedures are in place to manage any potential conflicts of interest arising from Wendy Lucas-Bull's duties as a Non-Executive Director of the Bank and her duties as Chairman of BAGL. Except as stated above in respect of Wendy Lucas-Bull, no potential conflicts of interest exist between any duties to the Bank or the Company, as the case may be, of the Directors listed above and their private interests or other duties.

UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION

The following is a summary of the United Kingdom withholding taxation treatment at the date hereof in relation to payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes. It is based on current law and the practice of Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs ("HMRC"), which may be subject to change, sometimes with retrospective effect. The comments do not deal with other United Kingdom tax aspects of acquiring, holding or disposing of Notes. The comments relate only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of the Notes. Prospective Noteholders should be aware that the particular terms of issue of any series of Notes as specified in the relevant Final Terms may affect the tax treatment of that and other series of Notes. The following is a general guide and should be treated with appropriate caution. It is not intended as tax advice and it does not purport to describe all of the tax considerations that might be relevant to a prospective purchaser. Noteholders who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their professional advisers. Noteholders who may be liable to taxation in jurisdictions other than the United Kingdom in respect of their acquisition, holding or disposal of the Notes are particularly advised to consult their professional advisers as to whether they are so liable (and if so under the laws of which jurisdictions), since the following comments relate only to certain United Kingdom taxation aspects of payments in respect of the Notes. In particular, Noteholders should be aware that they may be liable to taxation under the laws of other jurisdictions in relation to payments in respect of the Notes even if such payments may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of taxation under the laws of the United Kingdom.

United Kingdom Withholding Tax on United Kingdom Source Interest

1. Any Notes issued by any of the Bank or the Company which carry a right to interest will constitute "quoted Eurobonds" provided they are and continue to be listed on a recognised stock exchange. Whilst the Notes are and continue to be quoted Eurobonds, payments of interest by the relevant Issuer on the Notes may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

Notes will be "listed on a recognised stock exchange" for this purpose if they are admitted to trading on a recognised stock exchange (for the purposes of section 1005 of the Income Tax Act 2007) by an order made by the Commissioners for HMRC and either they are included in the United Kingdom official list (within the meaning of Part 6 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000) or they are officially listed, in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in European Economic Area states, in a country outside the United Kingdom in which there is a recognised stock exchange (for the purposes of section 1005 of the Income Tax Act 2007).

The London Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange for these purposes, and accordingly the Notes will constitute quoted Eurobonds provided they are and continue to be included in the United Kingdom official list and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of that Exchange.

2. In addition to the exemption set out in 1 above, interest on the Notes which are not "regulatory capital securities" for the purposes of The Taxation of Regulatory Capital Securities Regulations 2013 (the "**2013 Regulations**") may be paid without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax provided that the relevant Issuer is and continues to be a "bank" within the meaning of section 991 of the Income Tax Act 2007 and the interest on the Notes is paid in the ordinary course of its business within the meaning of section 878 of the Income Tax Act 2007. In accordance with the published practice of HMRC, such payments will be accepted as being made in the ordinary course of business unless either:
 - (i) the borrowing in question conforms to any of the definitions of tier 1, 2 or 3 capital adopted by the Bank of England whether or not it actually counts towards tier 1, 2 or 3 capital for regulatory purposes; or
 - (ii) the characteristics of the transaction giving rise to the interest are primarily attributable to an intention to avoid United Kingdom tax.

The Bank and the Company understand that HMRC are proposing to withdraw the published statement of practice referred to above as part of a package of proposed measures relating to the taxation of regulatory capital securities. It is unclear at present whether a replacement statement

of practice will be published and whether there is any change in HMRC's views on the question of when an interest payment is made by a bank in the ordinary course of business.

3. Interest on the Notes may be paid without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax if the Notes constitute "regulatory capital securities" for the purposes of the 2013 Regulations and there are no arrangements, the main purpose, or one of the main purposes, of which is to obtain a tax advantage for any person as a result of the application of the 2013 Regulations in respect of the Notes.

A Note will constitute a "regulatory capital security" for the purposes of the 2013 Regulations if the Note qualifies, or has qualified, as a Tier 2 instrument under Article 63 of the Commission Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 and forms, or formed, a component of Tier 2 capital for the purposes of Commission Regulation (EU) No 575/2013.

4. It should be noted that the exemption described in 2 above will currently only be relevant in the case of Notes issued by the Bank and not to any Notes issued by the Company.
5. In all cases falling outside the exemptions described in 1, 2 and 3 above, interest on the Notes may fall to be paid under deduction of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20 per cent.) subject to such relief as may be available following a direction from HMRC pursuant to the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty or to any other exemption which may apply. However, such withholding or deduction will not apply if the relevant interest is paid on Notes with a maturity of less than one year from the date of issue and which are not issued under a scheme of arrangements the effect or intention of which is, to render such Notes part of a borrowing with a total term of a year or more.

Provision of Information

6. HMRC have powers to obtain information, including in relation to interest or payments treated as interest and payments derived from Notes. This may include details of the beneficial owners of the Notes (or the persons for whom the Notes are held), details of the persons to whom payments derived from the Notes are or may be paid and information in connection with transactions relating to the Notes. Information obtained by HMRC may be provided to tax authorities in other countries.

EU Savings Tax Directive

7. Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income ("**EU Savings Directive**"), each EU Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another EU Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other EU Member State; however, for a transitional period, Austria and Luxembourg may instead apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at a rate of 35 per cent. (subject to a procedure whereby, on meeting certain conditions, the beneficial owner of the interest or other income may request that no tax be withheld) unless during such period they elect otherwise. The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU countries to the exchange of information relating to such payments.

Luxembourg has announced that it will no longer apply the withholding tax system as from 1 January 2015 and will provide details of payments of interest (or similar income) as from this date.

A number of non-EU countries including Switzerland, and certain dependent or associated territories of certain EU Member States, have adopted similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in an EU Member State. In addition, the EU Member States have entered into provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in an EU Member

State to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories.

The Council of the European Union formally adopted a Council Directive amending the Directive on 24 March 2014 (the "**Amending Directive**"). The Amending Directive broadens the scope of the requirements described in the first paragraph above. Member States have until 1 January 2016 to adopt the national legislation necessary to comply with the Amending Directive and are required to apply these new requirements from 1 January 2017. The changes made under the Amending Directive include extending the scope of the EU Savings Directive to payments made to, or collected for, certain other entities and legal arrangements. They also broaden the definition of "interest payment" to include additional types of income payable on securities.

Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

Where a deduction or withholding is imposed on a payment to an individual as described above pursuant to the EU Savings Directive or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to the EU Savings Directive, the relevant Issuer is under no obligation to pay additional amounts to ensure that the net amounts received by the Noteholder after such deduction or withholding are equal to the amounts which would have been receivable in the absence of such deduction or withholding.

The relevant Issuer will, however, ensure that at all times it maintains a paying agent in an EU Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the EU Savings Directive or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced to conform to, the EU Savings Directive.

Other Rules Relating to United Kingdom Withholding Tax

8. Notes may be issued at an issue price of less than 100 per cent. of their principal amount. Any discount element of such Notes will not generally be subject to any United Kingdom withholding tax pursuant to the provisions mentioned in 1 to 5 above, but may be subject to the reporting requirements outlined in 6 and 7 above.

Where Notes are to be, or may fall to be, redeemed at a premium, as opposed to being issued at a discount, then any such element of premium may constitute a payment of interest. Payments of interest are subject to United Kingdom withholding tax and reporting requirements as outlined above.

Where interest has been paid under deduction of United Kingdom income tax, Noteholders who are not resident in the United Kingdom may be able to recover all or part of the tax deducted if there is an appropriate provision in any applicable double taxation treaty.

The references to "interest" above mean "interest" as understood in United Kingdom tax law. The statements above do not take any account of any different definitions of "interest" or "principal" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the terms and conditions of the Notes or any related documentation. Where a payment on a Note does not constitute (or is not treated as) interest for United Kingdom tax purposes, and the payment has a United Kingdom source, it would potentially be subject to United Kingdom withholding tax if, for example, it constitutes (or is treated as) an annual payment or a manufactured payment for United Kingdom tax purposes (which will be determined by, amongst other things, the terms and conditions specified by the Final Terms of the Note). In such a case, the payment may fall to be made under deduction of United Kingdom tax (the rate of withholding depending on the nature of the payment), subject to such relief as may be available following a direction from HMRC pursuant to the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty, or to any other exemption which may apply.

The above description of the United Kingdom withholding tax position assumes that there will be no substitution of the Bank or the Company as issuer pursuant to Condition 19 (*Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver; Substitution*) of the Notes or otherwise and does not consider the tax consequences of any such substitution.

The proposed financial transactions tax ("FTT")

9. On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**participating Member States**").

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of Notes should, however, be exempt.

Under the Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Notes where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

A joint statement issued in May 2014 by ten of the eleven participating Member States indicated an intention to implement the FTT progressively, such that it would initially apply to shares and certain derivatives, with this initial implementation occurring by 1 January 2016. However, full details are not available. The FTT, as initially implemented on this basis, may not apply to dealings in the Notes.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION

The following is a summary of certain material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Notes by a U.S. Holder.

As used herein, the term "U.S. Holder" means a beneficial owner of Notes that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation created or organised under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax without regard to its source or (iv) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or the trust has elected to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

This summary does not address the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of every type of Note which may be issued under the Programme, and the relevant Final Terms may contain additional or modified disclosure concerning the material U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to such type of Note as appropriate. This summary deals only with purchasers of Notes that are U.S. Holders and that will hold the Notes as capital assets. The discussion does not cover all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to, or the actual tax effect that any of the matters described herein will have on, the acquisition, ownership or disposition of Notes by particular investors, and does not address state, local, foreign or other tax laws. In particular, this summary does not address tax considerations applicable to investors that own or are treated as owning (directly or indirectly) 10 per cent. or more of the voting stock of either Issuer, nor does this summary discuss all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to certain types of investors subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws (such as financial institutions, insurance companies, investors liable for the alternative minimum tax, individual retirement accounts and other tax-deferred accounts, tax-exempt organisations, dealers in securities or currencies, investors that will hold the Notes as part of straddles, hedging transactions or conversion transactions for U.S. federal income tax purposes or investors whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar). Moreover, the summary does not address the U.S. federal income tax treatment of any Notes for which payments of principal or interest are denominated in, or determined by reference to, more than one currency.

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner in a partnership that holds Notes will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Prospective purchasers that are partnerships should consult their tax adviser concerning the U.S. federal income tax consequences to their partners of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Notes by the partnership.

The summary is based on the tax laws of the United States including the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations thereunder, published rulings and court decisions, all as currently in effect and all subject to change at any time, possibly with retroactive effect.

Bearer Notes are not being offered to U.S. Holders. A U.S. Holder who owns a Bearer Note may be subject to limitations under United States income tax laws, including limitations provided in sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the United States Internal Revenue Code.

THE SUMMARY OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES SET OUT BELOW IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISERS AS TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF OWNING THE NOTES, THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN AND OTHER TAX LAWS AND POSSIBLE CHANGES IN TAX LAW.

Characterisation of the Notes

The determination whether an obligation represents a debt or equity interest is based on all the relevant facts and circumstances, and courts at times have held that obligations purporting to be debt constituted equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. There are no regulations, published rulings or judicial decisions addressing the characterisation for U.S. federal income tax purposes of securities with terms substantially the same as the Tier 2 Capital Notes. The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether the relevant Issuer intends to treat a particular series of Tier 2 Capital Notes as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisers regarding the appropriate characterisation of any Tier 2 Capital Notes.

Notes Treated as Debt of the relevant Issuer

The following discussion applies to Notes that are properly treated as debt obligations of the relevant Issuer.

Payments of Interest

General

Interest on a Note, whether payable in U.S. dollars or a currency, composite currency or basket of currencies other than U.S. dollars (a "**foreign currency**"), other than interest on a Note with a term of one year or less (a "**Short-Term Note**") treated as issued with original issue discount ("**OID**") (a "**Discount Note**"), that is not interest which is unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate (with certain exceptions for lower rates paid during some periods), or a variable rate (in the circumstances described below under "*Original Issue Discount — Variable Interest Rate Notes*"), applied to the outstanding principal amount of the Note ("**qualified stated interest**"), will be taxable to a U.S. Holder as ordinary income at the time it is received or accrued, depending on the holder's method of accounting for tax purposes. Interest paid by an Issuer on the Notes and OID, if any, accrued with respect to the Notes generally will constitute income from sources outside the United States.

Effect of United Kingdom Withholding Taxes

As discussed in "*United Kingdom Taxation*," under current law payments of interest in respect of certain Notes may be subject to United Kingdom withholding taxes. As discussed under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Taxation*", an Issuer may become liable for the payment of additional amounts to U.S. Holders so that U.S. Holders receive the same amounts they would have received had no United Kingdom withholding taxes been imposed. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, U.S. Holders would be treated as having actually received the amount of United Kingdom taxes withheld by the relevant Issuer with respect to a Note, and as then having actually paid over the withheld taxes to the United Kingdom taxing authorities. As a result of this rule, the amount of interest income included in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes by a U.S. Holder with respect to a payment of interest may be greater than the amount of cash actually received (or receivable) by the U.S. Holder from an Issuer with respect to the payment.

Subject to certain limitations, a U.S. Holder will generally be entitled to a credit against its U.S. federal income tax liability, or a deduction in computing its U.S. federal taxable income, for United Kingdom income taxes withheld by an Issuer. For purposes of the foreign tax credit limitation, foreign source income is classified by "baskets", and the credit for foreign taxes on income in a basket is limited to U.S. federal income tax allocable to that income. The foreign tax credit rules are very complex and prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisers concerning the foreign tax credit implications of the payment of these United Kingdom taxes.

Original Issue Discount

General

The following is a summary of the principal U.S. federal income tax consequences of the ownership of Notes issued with OID.

A Note, other than a Short-Term Note, will be treated as a Discount Note if the excess of the Note's "stated redemption price at maturity" over its issue price is equal to or more than a *de minimis* amount (0.25 per cent. of the Note's stated redemption price at maturity multiplied by the number of complete years to its maturity). An obligation that provides for the payment of amounts other than qualified stated interest before maturity (an "**instalment obligation**") will be treated as a Discount Note if the excess of the Note's stated redemption price at maturity over its issue price is greater than 0.25 per cent. of the Note's stated redemption price at maturity multiplied by the weighted average maturity of the Note. A Note's weighted average maturity is the sum of the following amounts determined for each payment on a Note (other than a payment of qualified stated interest): (i) the number of complete years from the issue date until the payment is made multiplied by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of the

payment and the denominator of which is the Note's stated redemption price at maturity. Generally, the issue price of a Note will be the first price at which a substantial amount of Notes included in the issue of which the Note is a part is sold to persons other than bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organisations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents, or wholesalers. The stated redemption price at maturity of a Note is the total of all payments provided by the Note that are not payments of "qualified stated interest". Solely for the purposes of determining whether a Note has OID, an Issuer will be deemed to exercise any call option that has the effect of decreasing the yield on the Note, and the U.S. Holder will be deemed to exercise any put option that has the effect of increasing the yield on the Note.

U.S. Holders of Discount Notes must include OID in income calculated on a constant-yield method before the receipt of cash attributable to the income, and generally will have to include in income increasingly greater amounts of OID over the life of the Discount Notes. The amount of OID includible in income by a U.S. Holder of a Discount Note is the sum of the daily portions of OID with respect to the Discount Note for each day during the taxable year or portion of the taxable year on which the U.S. Holder holds the Discount Note ("**accrued OID**"). The daily portion is determined by allocating to each day in any "accrual period" a pro rata portion of the OID allocable to that accrual period. Accrual periods with respect to a Note may be of any length selected by the U.S. Holder and may vary in length over the term of the Note as long as (i) no accrual period is longer than one year and (ii) each scheduled payment of interest or principal on the Note occurs on either the final or first day of an accrual period. The amount of OID allocable to an accrual period equals the excess of (a) the product of the Discount Note's adjusted issue price at the beginning of the accrual period and the Discount Note's yield to maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) over (b) the sum of the payments of qualified stated interest on the Note allocable to the accrual period. The "adjusted issue price" of a Discount Note at the beginning of any accrual period is the issue price of the Note increased by (x) the amount of accrued OID for each prior accrual period and decreased by (y) the amount of any payments previously made on the Note that were not qualified stated interest payments.

Acquisition Premium

A U.S. Holder that purchases a Discount Note for an amount less than or equal to the sum of all amounts payable on the Note after the purchase date, other than payments of qualified stated interest, but in excess of its adjusted issue price (any such excess being "**acquisition premium**") and that does not make the election described below under "*Election to Treat All Interest as Original Issue Discount*", is permitted to reduce the daily portions of OID by a fraction, the numerator of which is the excess of the U.S. Holder's adjusted basis in the Note immediately after its purchase over the Note's adjusted issue price, and the denominator of which is the excess of the sum of all amounts payable on the Note after the purchase date, other than payments of qualified stated interest, over the Note's adjusted issue price.

Market Discount

A Note, other than a Short-Term Note, generally will be treated as purchased at a market discount (a "**Market Discount Note**") if the Note's stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of a Discount Note, the Note's "revised issue price", exceeds the amount for which the U.S. Holder purchased the Note by at least 0.25 per cent. of the Note's stated redemption price at maturity or revised issue price, respectively, multiplied by the number of complete years to the Note's maturity (or, in the case of a Note that is an instalment obligation, the Note's weighted average maturity). If this excess is not sufficient to cause the Note to be a Market Discount Note, then the excess constitutes "*de minimis* market discount". For this purpose, the "revised issue price" of a Note generally equals its issue price, increased by the amount of any OID that has accrued on the Note and decreased by the amount of any payments previously made on the Note that were not qualified stated interest payments.

Under current law, any gain recognised on the maturity or disposition of a Market Discount Note (including any payment on a Note that is not qualified stated interest) will be treated as ordinary income to the extent that the gain does not exceed the accrued market discount on the Note. Alternatively, a U.S. Holder of a Market Discount Note may elect to include market discount in income currently over the life of the Note. This election shall apply to all debt instruments with market discount acquired by the electing U.S. Holder on or after the first day of the first taxable year to which the election applies. This election may not be revoked without the consent of the IRS. A U.S. Holder of a Market Discount Note that does not elect to include market discount in income currently will generally be required to defer deductions for

interest on borrowings incurred to purchase or carry a Market Discount Note that is in excess of the interest and OID on the Note includible in the U.S. Holder's income, to the extent that this excess interest expense does not exceed the portion of the market discount allocable to the days on which the Market Discount Note was held by the U.S. Holder.

Under current law, market discount will accrue on a straight-line basis unless the U.S. Holder elects to accrue the market discount on a constant-yield method. This election applies only to the Market Discount Note with respect to which it is made and is irrevocable.

Election to Treat All Interest as Original Issue Discount

A U.S. Holder may elect to include in gross income all interest that accrues on a Note using the constant-yield method described above under "*Original Issue Discount - General*," with certain modifications. For purposes of this election, interest includes stated interest, OID, de minimis OID, market discount, *de minimis* market discount and unstated interest, as adjusted by any amount in excess of the principal amount of a Note, or for a Discount Note, its stated redemption price at maturity ("amortisable bond premium") or acquisition premium. This election will generally apply only to the Note with respect to which it is made and may not be revoked without the consent of the IRS. If the election to apply the constant-yield method to all interest on a Note is made with respect to a Market Discount Note, the electing U.S. Holder will be treated as having made the election discussed above under "*Market Discount*" to include market discount in income currently over the life of all debt instruments with market discount held or thereafter acquired by the U.S. Holder. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers concerning the propriety and consequences of this election.

Variable Interest Rate Notes

Notes that provide for interest at variable rates ("**Variable Interest Rate Notes**") generally will bear interest at a "qualified floating rate" and thus will be treated as "variable rate debt instruments" under Treasury regulations governing accrual of OID. A Variable Interest Rate Note will qualify as a "variable rate debt instrument" if (a) its issue price does not exceed the total noncontingent principal payments due under the Variable Interest Rate Note by more than a specified *de minimis* amount and (b) it provides for stated interest, paid or compounded at least annually, at (i) one or more qualified floating rates, (ii) a single fixed rate and one or more qualified floating rates, (iii) a single objective rate, or (iv) a single fixed rate and a single objective rate that is a qualified inverse floating rate.

A "qualified floating rate" is any variable rate where variations in the value of the rate can reasonably be expected to measure contemporaneous variations in the cost of newly borrowed funds in the currency in which the Variable Interest Rate Note is denominated. A fixed multiple of a qualified floating rate will constitute a qualified floating rate only if the multiple is greater than 0.65 but not more than 1.35. A variable rate equal to the product of a qualified floating rate and a fixed multiple that is greater than 0.65 but not more than 1.35, increased or decreased by a fixed rate, will also constitute a qualified floating rate. In addition, two or more qualified floating rates that can reasonably be expected to have approximately the same values throughout the term of the Variable Interest Rate Note (e.g., two or more qualified floating rates with values within 25 basis points of each other as determined on the Variable Interest Rate Note's issue date) will be treated as a single qualified floating rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a variable rate that would otherwise constitute a qualified floating rate but which is subject to one or more restrictions such as a maximum numerical limitation (i.e., a cap) or a minimum numerical limitation (i.e., a floor) may, under certain circumstances, fail to be treated as a qualified floating rate unless the cap or floor is fixed throughout the term of the Note.

An "objective rate" is a rate that is not itself a qualified floating rate but which is determined using a single fixed formula and which is based on objective financial or economic information (e.g., one or more qualified floating rates or the yield of actively traded personal property). A rate will not qualify as an objective rate if it is based on information that is within the control of an Issuer (or a related party) or that is unique to the circumstances of an Issuer (or a related party), such as dividends, profits or the value of an Issuer's stock (although a rate does not fail to be an objective rate merely because it is based on the credit quality of an Issuer). Other variable interest rates may be treated as objective rates if so designated by the IRS in the future. Despite the foregoing, a variable rate of interest on a Variable Interest Rate Note will not constitute an objective rate if it is reasonably expected that the average value of the rate during the first half of the Variable Interest Rate Note's term will be either significantly less than or significantly greater than the average value of the rate during the final half of the Variable Interest Rate Note's term. A

"qualified inverse floating rate" is any objective rate where the rate is equal to a fixed rate minus a qualified floating rate, as long as variations in the rate can reasonably be expected to inversely reflect contemporaneous variations in the qualified floating rate. If a Variable Interest Rate Note provides for stated interest at a fixed rate for an initial period of one year or less followed by a variable rate that is either a qualified floating rate or an objective rate for a subsequent period and if the variable rate on the Variable Interest Rate Note's issue date is intended to approximate the fixed rate (e.g., the value of the variable rate on the issue date does not differ from the value of the fixed rate by more than 25 basis points), then the fixed rate and the variable rate together will constitute either a single qualified floating rate or objective rate, as the case may be.

A qualified floating rate or objective rate in effect at any time during the term of the instrument must be set at a "current value" of that rate. A "current value" of a rate is the value of the rate on any day that is no earlier than 3 months prior to the first day on which that value is in effect and no later than 1 year following that first day.

If a Variable Interest Rate Note that provides for stated interest at either a single qualified floating rate or a single objective rate throughout the term thereof qualifies as a "variable rate debt instrument", then any stated interest on the Note which is unconditionally payable in cash or property (other than debt instruments of the relevant Issuer) at least annually will constitute qualified stated interest and will be taxed accordingly. Thus, a Variable Interest Rate Note that provides for stated interest at either a single qualified floating rate or a single objective rate throughout the term thereof and that qualifies as a "variable rate debt instrument" will generally not be treated as having been issued with OID unless the Variable Interest Rate Note is issued at a "true" discount (i.e., at a price below the Note's stated principal amount) in excess of a specified *de minimis* amount. OID on a Variable Interest Rate Note arising from "true" discount is allocated to an accrual period using the constant yield method described above by assuming that the variable rate is a fixed rate equal to (i) in the case of a qualified floating rate or qualified inverse floating rate, the value, as of the issue date, of the qualified floating rate or qualified inverse floating rate, or (ii) in the case of an objective rate (other than a qualified inverse floating rate), a fixed rate that reflects the yield that is reasonably expected for the Variable Interest Rate Note.

In general, any other Variable Interest Rate Note that qualifies as a "variable rate debt instrument" will be converted into an "equivalent" fixed rate debt instrument for purposes of determining the amount and accrual of OID and qualified stated interest on the Variable Interest Rate Note. Such a Variable Interest Rate Note must be converted into an "equivalent" fixed rate debt instrument by substituting any qualified floating rate or qualified inverse floating rate provided for under the terms of the Variable Interest Rate Note with a fixed rate equal to the value of the qualified floating rate or qualified inverse floating rate, as the case may be, as of the Variable Interest Rate Note's issue date. Any objective rate (other than a qualified inverse floating rate) provided for under the terms of the Variable Interest Rate Note is converted into a fixed rate that reflects the yield that is reasonably expected for the Variable Interest Rate Note. In the case of a Variable Interest Rate Note that qualifies as a "variable rate debt instrument" and provides for stated interest at a fixed rate in addition to either one or more qualified floating rates or a qualified inverse floating rate, the fixed rate is initially converted into a qualified floating rate (or a qualified inverse floating rate, if the Variable Interest Rate Note provides for a qualified inverse floating rate). Under these circumstances, the qualified floating rate or qualified inverse floating rate that replaces the fixed rate must be such that the fair market value of the Variable Interest Rate Note as of the Variable Interest Rate Note's issue date is approximately the same as the fair market value of an otherwise identical debt instrument that provides for either the qualified floating rate or qualified inverse floating rate rather than the fixed rate. Subsequent to converting the fixed rate into either a qualified floating rate or a qualified inverse floating rate, the Variable Interest Rate Note is converted into an "equivalent" fixed rate debt instrument in the manner described above.

Once the Variable Interest Rate Note is converted into an "equivalent" fixed rate debt instrument pursuant to the foregoing rules, the amount of OID and qualified stated interest, if any, are determined for the "equivalent" fixed rate debt instrument by applying the general OID rules to the "equivalent" fixed rate debt instrument and a U.S. Holder of the Variable Interest Rate Note will account for the OID and qualified stated interest as if the U.S. Holder held the "equivalent" fixed rate debt instrument. In each accrual period, appropriate adjustments will be made to the amount of qualified stated interest or OID assumed to have been accrued or paid with respect to the "equivalent" fixed rate debt instrument in the event that these amounts differ from the actual amount of interest accrued or paid on the Variable Interest Rate Note during the accrual period.

If a Variable Interest Rate Note, such as a Note the payments on which are determined by reference to an index, does not qualify as a "variable rate debt instrument", then the Variable Interest Rate Note will be treated as a contingent payment debt obligation.

Short-Term Notes

In general, an individual or other cash basis U.S. Holder of a Short-Term Note is not required to accrue OID for U.S. federal income tax purposes unless it elects to do so (but may be required to include any stated interest in income as the interest is received). Accrual basis U.S. Holders and certain other U.S. Holders are required to accrue OID on Short-Term Notes on a straight-line basis or, if the U.S. Holder so elects, under the constant-yield method (based on daily compounding). In the case of a U.S. Holder not required and not electing to include OID in income currently, any gain realized on the sale or retirement of the Short-Term Note will be ordinary income to the extent of the OID accrued on a straight-line basis (unless an election is made to accrue the OID under the constant-yield method) through the date of sale or retirement. U.S. Holders who are not required and do not elect to accrue OID on Short-Term Notes will be required to defer deductions for interest on borrowings allocable to Short-Term Notes in an amount not exceeding the deferred income until the deferred income is realized.

For purposes of determining the amount of OID subject to these rules, all interest payments on a Short-Term Note are included in the Short-Term Note's stated redemption price at maturity. A U.S. Holder may elect to determine OID on a Short-Term Note as if the Short-Term Note had been originally issued to the U.S. Holder at the U.S. Holder's purchase price for the Short-Term Note. This election shall apply to all obligations with a maturity of one year or less acquired by the U.S. Holder on or after the first day of the first taxable year to which the election applies, and may not be revoked without the consent of the IRS.

Notes Purchased at a Premium

A U.S. Holder that purchases a Note (or a Discount Note) at an amortisable bond premium may elect to reduce the amount required to be included in the U.S. Holder's income each year with respect to interest on the Note (or the Discount Note) by the amount of amortisable bond premium allocable (based on the Note/Discount Note's yield to maturity) to that year. Any election to amortise bond premium shall apply to all bonds (other than bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes) held by the U.S. Holder at the beginning of the first taxable year to which the election applies or thereafter acquired by the U.S. Holder, and is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. See also "*Original Issue Discount - Election to Treat All Interest as Original Issue Discount*".

Contingent Payment Debt Instruments

If the terms of the Notes provide for certain contingencies that affect the timing and amount of payments (including Notes with a variable rate or rates that do not qualify as "variable rate debt instruments" as described above) they will be "contingent payment debt instruments" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Under the rules that govern the treatment of contingent payment debt instruments, no payment on such Notes qualifies as qualified stated interest. Rather, a U.S. Holder must account for interest for U.S. federal income tax purposes based on a "comparable yield" and the differences between actual payments on the Note and the Note's projected payment schedule that represents a series of payments the amount and timing of which would produce a yield to maturity on the contingent payment debt Instrument equal to the comparable yield ("**projected payment schedule**"). The comparable yield is determined by the relevant Issuer at the time of issuance of the Notes. The comparable yield may be greater than or less than the stated interest, if any, with respect to the Notes. Solely for the purpose of determining the amount of interest income that a U.S. Holder will be required to accrue on a contingent payment debt instrument, the relevant Issuer will be required to construct a projected payment schedule.

Neither the comparable yield nor the projected payment schedule constitutes a representation by the Issuers regarding the actual amount, if any, that the contingent payment debt instrument will pay.

A U.S. Holder, regardless of the U.S. Holder's method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes, will be required to accrue interest income on a contingent payment debt instrument at the comparable yield, adjusted upward or downward to reflect the difference, if any, between the actual and the projected amount of any contingent payments on the contingent payment instrument (as set forth below).

A U.S. Holder will be required to recognise interest income equal to the amount of any net positive adjustment, i.e., the excess of actual payments over projected payments, in respect of a contingent payment debt instrument for a taxable year. A net negative adjustment, i.e., the excess of projected payments over actual payments, in respect of a contingent payment debt instrument for a taxable year:

- will first reduce the amount of interest in respect of the contingent payment debt instrument that a U.S. Holder would otherwise be required to include in income in the taxable year; and
- to the extent of any excess, will give rise to an ordinary loss equal to so much of this excess as does not exceed the excess of:
 - the amount of all previous interest inclusions under the contingent payment debt instrument over
 - the total amount of the U.S. Holder's net negative adjustments treated as ordinary loss on the contingent payment debt instrument in prior taxable years.

A net negative adjustment is not subject to the two per cent. floor limitation imposed on miscellaneous deductions. Any net negative adjustment in excess of the amounts described above will be carried forward to offset future interest income in respect of the contingent payment debt instrument or to reduce the amount realised on a sale, exchange or retirement of the contingent payment debt instrument. Where a U.S. Holder purchases a contingent payment debt instrument for a price other than its adjusted issue price, the difference between the purchase price and the adjusted issue price must be reasonably allocated to the daily portions of interest or projected payments with respect to the contingent payment debt instrument over its remaining term and treated as a positive or negative adjustment, as the case may be, with respect to each period to which it is allocated.

Upon a sale, exchange or retirement of a contingent payment debt instrument, a U.S. Holder generally will recognise taxable gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realised on the sale, exchange or retirement and the U.S. Holder's adjusted basis in the contingent payment debt instrument. A U.S. Holder's adjusted basis in a Note that is a contingent payment debt instrument generally will be the acquisition cost of the Note, increased by the interest previously accrued by the U.S. Holder on the Note under these rules, disregarding any net positive and net negative adjustments, and decreased by the amount of any noncontingent payments and the projected amount (regardless of the actual amount) of any contingent payments previously made on the Note. A U.S. Holder generally will treat any gain as interest income, and any loss as ordinary loss to the extent of the excess of previous interest inclusions in excess of the total net negative adjustments previously taken into account as ordinary losses, and the balance as capital loss. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

A U.S. Holder will have a tax basis in any property, other than cash, received upon the retirement of a contingent payment debt instrument including in satisfaction of a conversion right or a call right equal to the fair market value of the property, determined at the time of retirement. The U.S. Holder's holding period for the property will commence on the day immediately following its receipt.

Foreign Currency Notes

Interest

If an interest payment is denominated in, or determined by reference to, a foreign currency, the amount of income recognised by a cash basis U.S. Holder will be the U.S. dollar value of the interest payment, based on the exchange rate in effect on the date of receipt, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars.

An accrual basis U.S. Holder may determine the amount of income recognised with respect to an interest payment denominated in, or determined by reference to, a foreign currency in accordance with either of two methods. Under the first method, the amount of income accrued will be based on the average exchange rate in effect during the interest accrual period (or, in the case of an accrual period that spans two taxable years of a U.S. Holder, the part of the period within the taxable year).

Under the second method, the U.S. Holder may elect to determine the amount of income accrued on the basis of the exchange rate in effect on the last day of the accrual period (or, in the case of an accrual

period that spans two taxable years, the exchange rate in effect on the last day of the part of the period within the taxable year). Additionally, if a payment of interest is actually received within five business days of the last day of the accrual period, an electing accrual basis U.S. Holder may instead translate the accrued interest into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect on the day of actual receipt. Any such election will apply to all debt instruments held by the U.S. Holder at the beginning of the first taxable year to which the election applies or thereafter acquired by the U.S. Holder, and will be irrevocable without the consent of the IRS.

Upon receipt of an interest payment (including a payment attributable to accrued but unpaid interest upon the sale or retirement of a Note) denominated in, or determined by reference to, a foreign currency, the U.S. Holder may recognise U.S. source exchange gain or loss (taxable as ordinary income or loss) equal to the difference between the amount received (translated into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the date of receipt) and the amount previously accrued, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars.

OID

OID for each accrual period on a Discount Note that is denominated in, or determined by reference to, a foreign currency, will be determined in the foreign currency and then translated into U.S. dollars in the same manner as stated interest accrued by an accrual basis U.S. Holder, as described above. Upon receipt of an amount attributable to OID (whether in connection with a payment on the Note or a sale of the Note), a U.S. Holder may recognise U.S. source exchange gain or loss (taxable as ordinary income or loss) equal to the difference between the amount received (translated into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the date of receipt) and the amount previously accrued, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars.

Market Discount

Market Discount on a Note that is denominated in, or determined by reference to, a foreign currency, will be accrued in the foreign currency. If the U.S. Holder elects to include market discount in income currently, the accrued market discount will be translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rate for the accrual period (or portion thereof within the U.S. Holder's taxable year). Upon the receipt of an amount attributable to accrued market discount, the U.S. Holder may recognise U.S. source exchange gain or loss (which will be taxable as ordinary income or loss) determined in the same manner as for accrued interest or OID. A U.S. Holder that does not elect to include market discount in income currently will recognise, upon the disposition or maturity of the Note, the U.S. dollar value of the amount accrued, calculated at the spot rate on that date, and no part of this accrued market discount will be treated as exchange gain or loss.

Bond Premium

Bond premium (including acquisition premium) on a Note that is denominated in, or determined by reference to, a foreign currency, will be computed in units of the foreign currency, and any such bond premium that is taken into account currently will reduce interest income in units of the foreign currency. On the date bond premium offsets interest income, a U.S. Holder may recognise U.S. source exchange gain or loss (taxable as ordinary income or loss) measured by the difference between the spot rate in effect on that date, and on the date the Notes were acquired by the U.S. Holder. A U.S. Holder that does not elect to take bond premium (other than acquisition premium) into account currently will recognise a market loss when the Note matures.

Sale or Retirement

As discussed below under "*Purchase, Sale and Retirement of Notes*", a U.S. Holder will generally recognise gain or loss on the sale or retirement of a Note equal to the difference between the amount realised on the sale or retirement and its tax basis in the Note. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in a Note that is denominated in a foreign currency will be determined by reference to the U.S. dollar cost of the Note. The U.S. dollar cost of a Note purchased with foreign currency will generally be the U.S. dollar value of the purchase price on the date of purchase or, in the case of Notes traded on an established securities market, as defined in the applicable Treasury regulations, that are purchased by a cash basis U.S. Holder (or an accrual basis U.S. Holder that so elects), on the settlement date for the purchase.

The amount realised on a sale or retirement for an amount in foreign currency will be the U.S. dollar value of this amount on the date of sale or retirement or, in the case of Notes traded on an established securities market, as defined in the applicable Treasury regulations, sold by a cash basis U.S. Holder (or an accrual basis U.S. Holder that so elects), on the settlement date for the sale. Such an election by an accrual basis U.S. Holder must be applied consistently from year to year and cannot be revoked without the consent of the IRS.

A U.S. Holder will recognise U.S. source exchange rate gain or loss (taxable as ordinary income or loss) on the sale or retirement of a Note equal to the difference, if any, between the U.S. dollar values of the U.S. Holder's purchase price for the Note (or, if less, the principal amount of the Note) (i) on the date of sale or retirement and (ii) the date on which the U.S. Holder acquired the Note. Any such exchange rate gain or loss will be realised only to the extent of total gain or loss realised on the sale or retirement. A U.S. Holder that does not determine its amount realised on the settlement date of the sale or exchange (as discussed in the preceding paragraph) will also recognise U.S. source exchange rate gain or loss on the difference between the U.S. dollar amount realised and the U.S. dollar value of the foreign currency on the date of receipt.

Disposition of Foreign Currency

Foreign currency received as interest on a Note or on the sale or retirement of a Note will have a tax basis equal to its U.S. dollar value at the time it is received. Foreign currency that is purchased will generally have a tax basis equal to the U.S. dollar value of the foreign currency on the date of purchase. Any gain or loss recognised on a sale or other disposition of a foreign currency (including its use to purchase Notes or upon exchange for U.S. dollars) will be U.S. source ordinary income or loss.

Foreign Currency Contingent Notes

Special rules apply to determine the accrual of interest, and the amount, timing, source and character of any gain or loss on a contingent debt instrument that is denominated in, or determined by reference to, a foreign currency (a "**Foreign Currency Contingent Note**"). The rules applicable to Foreign Currency Contingent Notes are complex, and U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisers concerning the application of these rules.

Under these rules, a U.S. Holder of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will generally be required to accrue interest in the foreign currency in which the Foreign Currency Contingent Note is denominated (i) at a yield at which the relevant Issuer would issue a fixed rate debt instrument denominated in the same foreign currency with terms and conditions similar to those of the Foreign Currency Contingent Note, and (ii) in accordance with a projected payment schedule determined by the relevant Issuer, under rules similar to those described above under "*Contingent Payment Debt Instruments*". The amount of interest on a Foreign Currency Contingent Note that accrues in any accrual period will be the product of the comparable yield of the Foreign Currency Contingent Note (adjusted to reflect the length of the accrual period) and the adjusted issue price of the Foreign Currency Contingent Note. The adjusted issue price of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will generally be determined under the rules described above, and will be denominated in the foreign currency of the Foreign Currency Contingent Note.

Interest accrued on a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will be translated into U.S. dollars under translation rules similar to those described above under "*Foreign Currency Notes*". Any positive adjustment (i.e. the excess of actual payments over projected payments) in respect of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note for a taxable year will be translated into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the last day of the taxable year in which the adjustment is taken into account, or if earlier, the date on which the Foreign Currency Contingent Note is disposed of. The amount of any negative adjustment on a Foreign Currency Contingent Note (i.e. the excess of projected payments over actual payments) that is offset against accrued but unpaid interest will be translated into U.S. dollars at the same rate at which the interest was accrued. To the extent a net negative adjustment exceeds the amount of accrued but unpaid interest, the negative adjustment will be treated as offsetting interest that has accrued and been paid on the Foreign Currency Contingent Note, and will be translated into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the date the Foreign Currency Contingent Note was issued. Any net negative adjustment carry forward will be carried forward in the relevant foreign currency.

Purchase, Sale and Retirement of Notes - Other than Contingent Payment Debt Instruments

A U.S. Holder's tax basis in a Note will generally be its cost, increased by the amount of any OID or market discount included in the U.S. Holder's income with respect to the Note and the amount, if any, of income attributable to *de minimis* OID and *de minimis* market discount included in the U.S. Holder's income with respect to the Note, and reduced by (i) the amount of any payments that are not qualified stated interest payments, and (ii) the amount of any amortisable bond premium applied to reduce interest on the Note.

A U.S. Holder will generally recognise gain or loss on the sale or retirement of a Note equal to the difference between the amount realised on the sale or retirement and the tax basis of the Note. The amount realised does not include the amount attributable to accrued but unpaid qualified stated interest, which will be taxable as interest income to the extent not previously included in income. Except to the extent described above under "*— Original Issue Discount - Market Discount*" or "*— Original Issue Discount - Short Term Notes*" or attributable to changes in exchange rates (as discussed below), gain or loss recognised on the sale or retirement of a Note will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder's holding period in the Notes exceeds one year.

Gain or loss realised by a U.S. Holder on the sale or retirement of a Note generally will be U.S. source. Therefore, a U.S. Holder may have insufficient foreign source income to utilise foreign tax credits attributable to any United Kingdom capital gains tax imposed on a sale or disposition. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisers as to the availability of and limitations on any foreign tax credit attributable to this United Kingdom capital gains tax.

For Notes that are contingent payment debt instruments (other than "*— Foreign Currency Contingent Notes*"), see treatment above under "*— Contingent Payment Debt Instruments*".

Purchase, Sale and Retirement of Notes - Foreign Currency Contingent Notes

Upon a sale, exchange or retirement of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note, a U.S. Holder will generally recognise taxable gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realised on the sale, exchange or retirement and the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the Foreign Currency Contingent Note, both translated into U.S. dollars as described below. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will equal (i) the cost thereof (translated into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the issue date), (ii) increased by the amount of interest previously accrued on the Foreign Currency Contingent Note (disregarding any positive or negative adjustments and translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rate applicable to such interest) and (iii) decreased by the projected amount of all prior payments in respect of the Foreign Currency Contingent Note. The U.S. dollar amount of the projected payments described in clause (iii) of the preceding sentence is determined by (i) first allocating the payments to the most recently accrued interest to which prior amounts have not already been allocated and translating those amounts into U.S. dollars at the rate at which the interest was accrued and (ii) then allocating any remaining amount to principal and translating such amount into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the date the Foreign Currency Contingent Note was acquired by the U.S. Holder. For this purpose, any accrued interest reduced by a negative adjustment carry forward will be treated as principal.

The amount realised by a U.S. Holder upon the sale, exchange or retirement of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will equal the amount of cash and the fair market value (determined in foreign currency) of any property received. If a U.S. Holder holds a Foreign Currency Contingent Note until its scheduled maturity, the U.S. dollar equivalent of the amount realised will be determined by separating such amount realised into principal and one or more interest components, based on the principal and interest comprising the U.S. Holder's basis, with the amount realised allocated first to interest (and allocated to the most recently accrued amounts first) and any remaining amounts allocated to principal. The U.S. dollar equivalent of the amount realised upon a sale, exchange or unscheduled retirement of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will be determined in a similar manner, but will first be allocated to principal and then any accrued interest (and will be allocated to the earliest accrued amounts first). Each component of the amount realised will be translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rate used with respect to the corresponding principal or accrued interest. The amount of any gain realised upon a sale, exchange or unscheduled retirement of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will be equal to the excess of the amount realised over the holder's tax basis, both expressed in foreign currency, and will be translated into U.S. dollars using the spot rate on the payment date. Gain from the sale or retirement of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will generally be treated as interest income taxable at ordinary income (rather

than capital gains) rates. Any loss will be ordinary loss to the extent that the U.S. Holder's total interest inclusions to the date of sale or retirement exceed the total net negative adjustments that the U.S. Holder took into account as ordinary loss, and any further loss will be capital loss. Gain or loss realised by a U.S. Holder on the sale or retirement of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note will generally be foreign source. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisers as to the foreign tax credit implications of the sale or retirement of Foreign Currency Contingent Notes.

A U.S. Holder will also recognise U.S. source exchange rate gain or loss (taxable as ordinary income or loss) on the receipt of foreign currency in respect of a Foreign Currency Contingent Note if the exchange rate in effect on the date the payment is received differs from the rate applicable to the principal or accrued interest to which such payment relates.

Reportable Transactions

A U.S. taxpayer that participates in a "reportable transaction" will be required to disclose this participation to the IRS. The scope and application of these rules is not entirely clear. A U.S. Holder may be required to treat a foreign currency exchange loss from the Notes as a reportable transaction if the loss exceeds U.S.\$50,000 in a single taxable year, if the U.S. Holder is an individual or trust, or higher amounts for other non-individual U.S. Holders. In the event the acquisition, holding or disposition of Notes constitutes participation in a "reportable transaction" for purposes of these rules, a U.S. Holder will be required to disclose its investment by filing Form 8886 with the IRS. Accordingly, if a U.S. Holder realises a loss on any Note (or, possibly, aggregate losses from the Notes) satisfying the monetary thresholds discussed above, the U.S. Holder could be required to file an information return with the IRS, and failure to do so may subject the U.S. Holder to the penalties described above. In addition, an Issuer and its advisers may also be required to disclose the transaction to the IRS and maintain a list of U.S. Holders, and to furnish this list and certain other information to the IRS upon written request. Prospective purchasers are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding the application of these rules to the acquisition, holding or disposition of Notes.

Notes Treated as Equity in an Issuer

The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether any particular Series of Tier 2 Capital Notes should properly be treated as equity interests in the relevant Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The following discussion applies to Notes that are properly treated as equity of the relevant Issuer.

Payments of Interest

General

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, payments of interest paid by an Issuer out of current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes), before reduction for any United Kingdom withholding tax paid by the relevant Issuer with respect thereto, will generally be taxable to a U.S. Holder as foreign source dividend income, and will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations. Payments of interest in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits will be treated as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of the U.S. Holder's basis in the Notes and thereafter as capital gain. However, the Issuers do not maintain calculations of their earnings and profits in accordance with U.S. federal income tax accounting principles. U.S. Holders should therefore assume that any payments of interest by an Issuer with respect to Notes will constitute ordinary dividend income. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the appropriate U.S. federal income tax treatment of any payments of interest received from an Issuer.

Payments of interest that are treated as dividends paid by an Issuer will be taxable to a non-corporate U.S. Holder at the special reduced rate normally applicable to capital gains, provided the relevant Issuer qualifies for the benefits of the income tax treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. A U.S. Holder will be eligible for this reduced rate only if it satisfies certain holding period requirements. A U.S. Holder will not be able to claim the reduced rate for any year in which the relevant Issuer is treated as a PFIC. See "*Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations*" below.

Foreign Currency Interest

Interest paid in a foreign currency will be included in income in a U.S. dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the day the payment is received by the U.S. Holder, regardless

of whether the foreign currency is converted into U.S. dollars at that time. If interest received in a foreign currency is converted into U.S. dollars on the day it is received, the U.S. Holder generally will not be required to recognise foreign currency gain or loss in respect of the interest income.

Effect of United Kingdom Withholding Taxes

As discussed in "*United Kingdom Taxation*", under current law payments of interest in respect of certain Notes may be subject to United Kingdom withholding taxes. As discussed under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Taxation*", an Issuer may become liable for the payment of additional amounts to U.S. Holders so that U.S. Holders receive the same amounts they would have received had no United Kingdom withholding taxes been imposed. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, U.S. Holders will be treated as having received the amount of United Kingdom taxes withheld by the relevant Issuer, and as then having paid over the withheld taxes to the United Kingdom taxing authorities. As a result of this rule, the amount of income included in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes by a U.S. Holder with respect to a payment of interest may be greater than the amount of cash actually received (or receivable) by the U.S. Holder from the relevant Issuer with respect to the payment.

A U.S. Holder will generally be entitled, subject to certain limitations, to a credit against its U.S. federal income tax liability, or a deduction in computing its U.S. federal taxable income, for United Kingdom income taxes withheld by an Issuer. For purposes of the foreign tax credit limitation, foreign source income is classified by "baskets", and the credit for foreign taxes on income in a basket is limited to U.S. federal income tax allocable to that income. The foreign tax credit rules are very complex and prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisers concerning the foreign tax credit implications of the payment of United Kingdom taxes, and of receiving a payment of interest from an Issuer that is treated as a dividend eligible for the special reduced rate described above under "*Payments of Interest - General*".

Sale or other Disposition

A U.S. Holder's tax basis in a Note will generally be its U.S. dollar cost. The U.S. dollar cost of a Note purchased with foreign currency will generally be the U.S. dollar value of the purchase price on the date of purchase or, in the case of Notes traded on an established securities market, as defined in the applicable Treasury Regulations, that are purchased by a cash basis U.S. Holder (or an accrual basis U.S. Holder that so elects), on the settlement date for the purchase. Such an election by an accrual basis U.S. Holder must be applied consistently from year to year and cannot be revoked without the consent of the IRS.

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, upon a sale or other disposition of Notes, a U.S. Holder generally will recognise capital gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes equal to the difference, if any, between the amount realised on the sale or other disposition and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Notes. This capital gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder's holding period in the Notes exceeds one year. However, regardless of a U.S. Holder's actual holding period, in certain circumstances any loss may be long-term capital loss to the extent the U.S. Holder receives a payment of interest treated as a dividend that qualifies for the reduced rate described above under "*Payments of Interest - General*". Any gain or loss will generally be U.S. source.

The amount realised on a sale or other disposition of Notes for an amount in foreign currency will be the U.S. dollar value of this amount on the date of sale or disposition. On the settlement date, the U.S. Holder will recognise U.S. source foreign currency gain or loss (taxable as ordinary income or loss) equal to the difference (if any) between the U.S. dollar value of the amount received based on the exchange rates in effect on the date of sale or other disposition and the settlement date. However, in the case of Notes traded on an established securities market that are sold by a cash basis U.S. Holder (or an accrual basis U.S. Holder that so elects), the amount realised will be based on the exchange rate in effect on the settlement date for the sale, and no exchange gain or loss will be recognised at that time.

Disposition of Foreign Currency

Foreign currency received on the sale or other disposition of a Note will have a tax basis equal to its U.S. dollar value on the settlement date. Foreign currency that is purchased will generally have a tax basis equal to the U.S. dollar value of the foreign currency on the date of purchase. Any gain or loss recognised on a sale or other disposition of a foreign currency (including its use to purchase Notes or upon exchange for U.S. dollars) will be U.S. source ordinary income or loss.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations

A foreign corporation will be a "passive foreign investment company" (a "**PFIC**") in any taxable year in which, after taking into account the income and assets of the corporation and certain subsidiaries pursuant to applicable "look-through rules," either (i) at least 75 per cent. of its gross income is "passive income" or (ii) at least 50 per cent. of the average value of its assets is attributable to assets which produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income. The Issuers do not believe that they should be treated as PFICs. Although interest income is generally passive income, a special rule allows banks to treat their banking business income as non-passive. To qualify for this rule, a bank must satisfy certain requirements regarding its licensing and activities. The Issuers believe that they currently meet these requirements. The Issuers' possible status as PFICs must be determined annually, however, and may be subject to change if the Issuers fail to qualify under this special rule for any year in which a U.S. Holder holds Notes. If the Issuers were to be treated as PFICs in any year, U.S. Holders of Notes would be required (i) to pay a special U.S. addition to tax on certain payments of interest and gains on sale and (ii) to pay tax on any gain from the sale of Notes at ordinary income (rather than capital gains) rates in addition to paying the special addition to tax on this gain. Additionally, payments of interest treated as dividends paid by the relevant Issuer would not be eligible for the special reduced rate of tax described above under "*— Payments of Interest - General*". Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisers regarding the potential application of the PFIC regime.

Substitution of Issuer

The terms of the Notes provide that, in certain circumstances, the obligations of the relevant Issuer under the Notes may be assumed by another entity. Any such assumption might be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a deemed disposition of Notes by a U.S. Holder in exchange for new notes issued by the new obligor. As a result of this deemed disposition, a U.S. Holder could be required to recognize capital gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes equal to the difference, if any, between the fair market value at that time of the U.S. Holder's Notes, and the U.S. Holder's tax basis in those Notes. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors concerning the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them of a change in obligor with respect to the Notes.

Medicare Tax

A U.S. Holder that is an individual or estate, or a trust that does not fall into a special class of trusts that is exempt from such tax, will be subject to a 3.8 per cent. tax (the "**Medicare Tax**") on the lesser of (1) the U.S. Holder's "net investment income" for the relevant taxable year and (2) the excess of the U.S. Holder's modified adjusted gross income for the taxable year over a certain threshold (which in the case of individuals will be between U.S.\$125,000 and U.S.\$250,000, depending on the individual's circumstances). A U.S. Holder's net investment income will generally include the interest payments on the Notes (even if they are treated as dividends for tax purposes as described above) and the U.S. Holder's net gains from the sale, exchange, redemption or maturity of the Notes, unless such net gains are derived in the ordinary course of the conduct of a trade or business (other than a trade or business that consists of certain passive or trading activities). U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding the applicability of the Medicare Tax to their net investment income in respect of an investment in the Notes.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

In general, payments of interest and accrued OID on, and the proceeds of a sale, redemption or other disposition of, the Notes, payable to a U.S. Holder by a U.S. paying agent or other U.S. intermediary will be reported to the IRS and to the U.S. Holder as may be required under applicable regulations. Backup withholding will apply to these payments and to accruals of OID if the U.S. Holder fails to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number or certification of exempt status or fails to report all interest and dividends required to be shown on its U.S. federal income tax returns. Certain U.S. Holders (including, among others, corporations) are not subject to backup withholding. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers as to their qualification for exemption from backup withholding and the procedure for obtaining an exemption.

U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers as to any information reporting or special tax filing obligations they may have as a result of acquiring, owning or disposing of Notes. Failure to comply with certain reporting obligations could result in the imposition of substantial penalties.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Notes may be sold from time to time by the Company or the Bank to any one or more of Barclays Bank PLC (in its role as Arranger and Dealer), BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Goldman Sachs International, Merrill Lynch International, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc and UBS Limited, or such other dealers as may be appointed either generally in respect of the Programme or in relation to a particular Tranche of Notes (together, the "**Dealers**"). The arrangements under which Notes may from time to time be agreed to be sold by the Company or the Bank to, and purchased by, Dealers are set out in a Distribution Agreement dated 10 October 1995, as most recently amended and restated on 13 August 2014 (as amended or restated from time to time, the "**Distribution Agreement**") and made between the Issuers and the Dealers. Any such agreement will, *inter alia*, make provision for the form and terms and conditions of the relevant Notes, the price at which such Notes will be purchased by the Dealers and the commissions or other agreed deductibles (if any) payable or allowable by the Company or the Bank in respect of such purchase. Notes so subscribed under the Distribution Agreement may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Distribution Agreement makes provision for the resignation or termination of appointment of existing Dealers and for the appointment of additional or other Dealers either generally in respect of the Programme or in relation to a particular Tranche of Notes. The Notes may also be issued by the Company or the Bank, as the case may be, through all or any of the Dealers acting as agents. In addition, the Distribution Agreement provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches which are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

Each Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes. The Distribution Agreement may be terminated in relation to all or any of the Dealers by any Issuer or, in relation to itself and the Company or the Bank or both, as the case may be, by any Dealer, at any time on giving not less than 10 business days' notice.

United States of America: *Regulation S Category 2; TEFRA D or TEFRA C as specified in the relevant Final Terms or neither if TEFRA is specified as not applicable in the relevant Final Terms.*

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

Bearer Notes are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed (and each additional Dealer named in the Final Terms will be required to represent and agree) that in addition to the relevant U.S. Selling Restrictions set forth below:

- (a) except to the extent permitted under U.S. Treasury Regulations section 1.163 5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the "**TEFRA D Rules**"), it has not offered or sold, and during the restricted period it will not offer or sell, Notes in bearer form to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a U.S. person;
- (b) it has and throughout the restricted period it will have in effect procedures reasonably designed to ensure that its employees or agents who are directly engaged in selling Notes are aware that such Notes may not be offered or sold during the restricted period to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a U.S. person (except to the extent permitted under the TEFRA D Rules);
- (c) if it is a U.S. person, it is acquiring the Notes in bearer form for purposes of resale in connection with their original issuance, and if it retains Notes in bearer form for its own account, it will do so in accordance with the requirements of the TEFRA D Rules;
- (d) with respect to each affiliate or distributor that acquires Notes in bearer form from the Dealer for the purpose of offering or selling such Notes during the restricted period, the Dealer either

repeats and confirms the representations and agreements contained in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above on such affiliate's or distributor's behalf or agrees that it will obtain from such distributor for the benefit of the relevant Issuer the representations and agreements contained in such paragraphs; and

- (e) it shall obtain for the benefit of the relevant Issuer the representations, undertakings and agreements contained in sub-clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this paragraph from any person other than its affiliate with whom it enters into a written contract, (a "distributor" as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(4)), for the offer or sale during the restricted period of the Notes.

Terms used in this section shall have the meanings given to them by the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder, including the TEFRA D Rules.

Where the rules under U.S. Treasury Regulations section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the "**TEFRA C Rules**") are specified in the relevant final terms as being applicable in relation to any Notes, the Notes must, in accordance with their original issuance, be issued and delivered outside the United States and its possessions and, accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed (and each additional Dealer named in the Final Terms will be required to represent and agree) that, in connection with the original issuance of the Notes:

- (a) it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Notes within the United States or its possessions; and
- (b) it has not communicated, and will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with a prospective purchaser if such Dealer or such prospective purchaser is within the United States or its possessions and will not otherwise involve the United States office of such Dealer in the offer and sale of Notes.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that, except as permitted by the Distribution Agreement, it has not offered, sold or in the case of Bearer Notes delivered and will not offer, sell or in the case of Bearer Notes deliver the Notes (i) as part of their distribution at any time, or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering of the Notes or the relevant issue date, only in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S under the Securities Act and Rule 144A or any other available exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, neither it, its affiliates nor any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to the Notes, and it and they have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S. Each Dealer and its affiliates also agree that it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period other than resales pursuant to Rule 144A relating thereto a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of any identifiable Tranche of Notes, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering of such Tranche of Notes) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such sale is made otherwise than in accordance with Rule 144A. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

Each Dealer represented and undertook that neither it nor any of its affiliates, nor any person acting on its or their behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of "general solicitation" or "general advertising" (within the meaning of Regulation D) in connection with any offer and sale of Securities in the United States.

The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to non U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dealers nominated by the relevant Issuer may arrange, through their U.S.-registered broker dealer affiliates, for the offer and resale of Registered Notes to QIBs in the United States pursuant to Rule 144A. Each purchaser of such Notes is hereby notified that the offer and sale of such Notes may be made in reliance upon the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuers for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes outside the United States and for the resale of the Notes in the United States. The Issuers and the

Dealers reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase the Notes, in whole or in part, for any reason. This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States or to any U.S. person, other than any qualified institutional buyer within the meaning of Rule 144A to whom an offer has been made directly by one of the Dealers or its U.S. broker-dealer affiliate. Distribution of this Base Prospectus by any non-U.S. person outside the United States or by any qualified institutional buyer in the United States to any U.S. person or to any other person within the United States, other than any qualified institutional buyer and those persons, if any, retained to advise such non-U.S. person or qualified institutional buyer with respect thereto, is unauthorised and any disclosure without the prior written consent of the Issuers of any of its contents to any such U.S. person or other person within the United States, other than any qualified institutional buyer and those persons, if any, retained to advise such non-U.S. person or qualified institutional buyer, is prohibited.

Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive each, a "**Relevant Member State**", each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by the Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto (or are the subject of the offering contemplated by a Drawdown Prospectus, as the case may be) to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) *Approved prospectus*: if the Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a "**Non-exempt Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus which is not a Drawdown Prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable and the relevant Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;
- (b) *Qualified Investors*: at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) *Fewer than 100 offerees*: at any time to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the relevant Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) *Other exempt offers*: at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive.

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (b) to (d) above shall require the relevant Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "**offer of Notes to the public**" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant

implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression "**2010 PD Amending Directive**" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional United Kingdom Securities Laws

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) **No deposit-taking:** in relation to any Notes issued by the Company having a maturity of less than one year:
 - (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business; and
 - (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons:
 - (A) whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses; or
 - (B) who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses,

where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA by the Company;

- (b) **Financial promotion:** it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not, or in the case of the Bank, would not, if it was not an authorised person, apply to the relevant Issuer; and
- (c) **General compliance:** it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional French Securities Laws

Each of the Dealers and each Issuer has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Notes to the public in France, and has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, this Base Prospectus or any other offering material relating to the Notes, and that such offers, sales and distributions have been and shall only be made in France to persons providing investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties (*personnes fournissant la service d'investissement de gestion de portefeuille pour compte de tiers*), and/or qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*), all as defined in, and in accordance with, articles L.411-1, L.411-2 and D.411-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948, as amended) and, accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not and it will not offer or sell any Notes directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any Japanese Person or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to any Japanese Person except under circumstances which will result in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the relevant Japanese governmental and regulatory authorities and in effect at the relevant time. For the purposes of this paragraph, "**Japanese Person**" shall mean any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan.

The People's Republic of China

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes will not be offered or sold directly or indirectly within the People's Republic of China (for such purposes, not including Hong Kong and Macau Special Administrative Regions or Taiwan (the "PRC")) except as permitted by the securities law of the PRC. This Base Prospectus or any information contained or incorporated by reference herein does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in the PRC. This Base Prospectus, any information contained herein or the Notes have not been, and will not be, submitted to, approved by, verified by or registered with any relevant governmental authorities in the PRC and thus may not be supplied to the public in the PRC or used in connection with any offer for the subscription or sale of the Notes in the PRC.

The Notes may only be invested by the PRC investors that are authorised to engage in the investment in the Notes of the type being offered or sold. Investors are responsible for obtaining all relevant governmental approvals, verifications, licences or registrations (if any) from all relevant PRC governmental authorities, including, but not limited to, the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, the China Securities Regulatory Commission, the China Banking Regulatory Commission, and other relevant regulatory bodies, and complying with all relevant PRC regulations, including, but not limited to, any relevant foreign exchange regulations and/or overseas investment regulations.

Hong Kong

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that (i) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes, except for Notes which are a structured product as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong ("SFO"), other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance; and (ii) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under that Ordinance.

General

With the exception of the approval by the FCA of this Base Prospectus as a base prospectus issued in compliance with the Prospectus Directive and relevant implementing measures in the United Kingdom, no representation is made that any action has been or will be taken in any country or jurisdiction by the Company, the Bank or the Dealers that would permit a public offering of Notes, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Persons into whose hands the Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuers and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Notes or have in their possession, or distribute such offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

The Distribution Agreement provides that the Dealers shall not be bound by any of the restrictions relating to any specific jurisdiction (set out above) to the extent that such restrictions shall, as a result of change(s) in official interpretation, after the date hereof, of applicable laws and regulations, no longer be applicable but without prejudice to the obligations of the Dealers described in the preceding paragraph.

Selling restrictions may be supplemented or modified with the agreement of the relevant Issuer. Any such supplement or modification will be set out in the relevant Final Terms (in the case of a supplement or modification relevant only to a particular Series of Notes) or (in any other case) in a supplement to the Base Prospectus.

Each Issuer has given an undertaking to the Dealers in connection with the listing of any Notes on the Official List to the effect that if after preparation of the Base Prospectus for submission to the FCA and at any time during the duration of the Programme it becomes aware that there is a significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus published in connection with the admission to listing, trading and or quotation of any of the Notes which is capable of affecting the assessment of the Notes to be issued under the Programme, it shall give to each Director full information about such change or matter and shall publish a supplementary Base Prospectus as may be required by the FCA, under Section 87G(2) of the FSMA or by the prospectus made by the FCA and shall otherwise comply with section 87G of the FSMA and the listing rules in that regard and shall supply to each Dealer such number of copies of the supplementary Base Prospectus as it may reasonably request.

Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for, the Issuers and their affiliates in the ordinary course of business. In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Dealers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of an Issuer or an Issuer's affiliates. Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates that have a lending relationship with the Issuers routinely hedge their credit exposure to the Issuers consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Notes issued under the Programme. Any such short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of Notes issued under the Programme. The Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

Regulation S Notes

Each purchaser of Bearer Notes or Unrestricted Registered Notes outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S and each subsequent purchaser of such Notes in resales prior to the expiration of the distribution compliance period, by accepting delivery of this Base Prospectus and the Notes, will be deemed to have represented, agreed and acknowledged that:

- (i) it is, or at the time Notes are purchased will be, the beneficial owner of such Notes and:
 - (a) it is not a U.S. person and it is located outside the United States (within the meaning of Regulation S); and
 - (b) it is not an affiliate of the Company or the Bank or a person acting on behalf of such an affiliate;
- (ii) it understands that such Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and that, prior to the expiration of the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S), it will not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes except:
 - (a) in an offshore transaction to non-U.S. persons occurring outside the United States in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S; or
 - (b) to the relevant Issuer; or
 - (c) in the case of Unrestricted Registered Notes only, in accordance with Rule 144A to a person that it and any person acting on its behalf reasonably believe is a QIB purchasing for its own account or the account of a QIB,

in each case in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States;

- (iii) it understands that such Notes, unless otherwise determined by the Issuer in accordance with applicable law, will bear a legend to the following:

"THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT."; and

- (iv) it understands that the Company, the Bank, the Trustee, the Registrars, the Dealers and their affiliates, and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements.

On or prior to the fortieth day after the later of the commencement of the offering of the Notes or the relevant issue date, Notes represented by an interest in an Unrestricted Global Certificate may be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Notes in the form of an interest in a Restricted Global Certificate only upon receipt by the relevant Registrar of a written certification from the transferor (in the form set out in Schedule 5 (*Form of Transfer Certificate*) to the Trust Deed) to the effect that such transfer is being made to a person whom the transferor reasonably believes is a QIB, in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States. After such fortieth day, such certification requirements will no longer apply to such transfers, but such transfers will continue to be subject to the transfer restrictions contained in the legend appearing on the face of such Global Certificate, as described above under "*Forms of the Notes*".

Notes represented by an interest in a Restricted Global Certificate may also be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Notes in the form of an interest in an Unrestricted Global Certificate, but only upon receipt by the relevant Registrar of a written certification from the transferor (in the form set out in Schedule 5 (*Form of Transfer Certificate*) to the Trust Deed) to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S or Rule 144 (if available) under the Securities Act.

Any interest in a Note represented by an Unrestricted Global Certificate that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Note represented by a Restricted Global Certificate will, upon transfer, cease to be an interest in a Note represented by an Unrestricted Global Certificate and become an interest in a Note represented by a Restricted Global Certificate and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions and other procedures applicable to Notes represented by a Restricted Global Certificate.

Rule 144A Notes

Each purchaser of Restricted Registered Notes in reliance on Rule 144A, by accepting delivery of this Base Prospectus, will be deemed to have represented, agreed and acknowledged as follows (terms used in the following paragraphs that are defined in Rule 144A have the respective meanings given to them in Rule 144A):

- (i) the purchaser is (a) a QIB, (b) acquiring the Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs, (c) not formed for the purpose of investing in the Notes or the Company or the Bank and (d) is aware, and each beneficial owner of such Notes has been advised that the sale of the Notes to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A;
- (ii) the purchaser understands that (1) the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred except (a) in accordance with Rule 144A to a person that it, and any person acting on its behalf, reasonably believes is a QIB purchasing for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs, (b) in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (c) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 thereunder (if available), (d) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or (e) to the Company or the Bank or any of their respective affiliates, in each case in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States and (2) it will, and each subsequent holder of the Restricted Registered Notes is required to, notify any purchaser of the Restricted Registered Notes from it of the resale restrictions applicable to the Restricted Registered Notes;
- (iii) the purchaser understands that the Restricted Global Certificate and any restricted Individual Certificate (a "**Restricted Individual Certificate**") will bear a legend to the following effect, unless the relevant Issuer determines otherwise in accordance with applicable law:

THE NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**") OR ANY SECURITIES LAW OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR OTHER JURISDICTION. THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THE NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY, AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY AND THE BANK THAT THE NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY MAY BE REOFFERED, RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS AND ONLY (1) PURSUANT TO RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT TO A PERSON THAT THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR A PERSON PURCHASING FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WHOM THE HOLDER HAS INFORMED, IN EACH CASE, THAT THE REOFFER, RESALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (2) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 903 OR 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (3) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (4) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES. NO REPRESENTATION CAN BE MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE EXEMPTION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT FOR RESALE OF THIS NOTE OR (5) TO THE COMPANY, THE BANK OR THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES.

- (iv) if it is acquiring any Notes for the account of one or more QIBs the purchaser represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account; and
- (v) the purchaser understands that the Company, the Bank, the Trustee, the Registrars, the Dealers and their affiliates, and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements.

Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of a Restricted Global Certificate or a Restricted Individual Certificate, or upon specific request for removal of the legend, the relevant Issuer will deliver only a Restricted Global Certificate or one or more Restricted Individual Certificates that bear such legend or will refuse to remove such legend, unless there is delivered to the relevant Issuer and the relevant Registrar such satisfactory evidence (which may include a legal opinion) as may reasonably be required by the relevant Issuer that neither the legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act.

Any interest in a Restricted Global Certificate that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in an Unrestricted Global Certificate will, upon transfer, cease to be an interest in a Restricted Global Certificate and become an interest in an Unrestricted Global Certificate and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions and other procedures applicable to an interest in an Unrestricted Global Certificate.

Prospective purchasers that are QIBs are hereby notified that sellers of the Restricted Registered Notes may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.

GENERAL CONSENT - THE AUTHORISED OFFEROR TERMS

These terms (the "**Authorised Offeror Terms**") will be relevant in the case of any Tranche of Notes, if (and only if) Part B of the applicable Final Terms specifies "General Consent" as "Applicable". They are the Authorised Offeror Terms which will be referred to in the "*Acceptance Statement*" to be published on the website of any financial intermediary which (a) is authorised to make such offers under MiFID and (b) accepts such offer by publishing an Acceptance Statement on its website.

1. **General**

The relevant financial intermediary:

- (a) *Applicable Rules*: acts in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the "**Rules**") including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by any person and disclosure to any potential Investor;
- (b) *Subscription and sale*: complies with the restrictions set out under "Subscription and Sale" in this Base Prospectus which would apply as if it were a relevant Dealer and with any further relevant requirements as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (c) *Fees, commissions and benefits*: ensures that any fee, commission, benefits of any kind, rebate received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes does not violate the Rules and is fully and clearly disclosed to Investors or potential Investors;
- (d) *Licences, consents, approvals and permissions*: holds all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules;
- (e) *Violation of Rules*: it will immediately inform the relevant Issuer and any relevant Dealer if at any relevant time it becomes aware or suspects that it is or may be in violation of any Rules and it will take all appropriate steps to remedy such violation and comply with such Rules in all respects;
- (f) *Anti-money laundering, bribery and corruption*: complies with, and takes appropriate steps in relation to, applicable anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, prevention of corruption and "know your client" Rules, and does not permit any application for Notes in circumstances where the financial intermediary has any suspicions as to the source of the purchase monies;
- (g) *Record-keeping*: retains investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested and to the extent permitted by the Rules, make such records available to the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the relevant Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer in order to enable the relevant Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your client" Rules applying to the relevant Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer;
- (h) *Breach of Rules*: does not, directly or indirectly, cause the relevant Issuer or the relevant Dealer to breach any Rule or subject the relevant Issuer or the relevant Dealer to any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction;
- (i) *Publicity names*: does not use the legal or publicity names of the relevant Issuer or the relevant Dealer(s) or any other name, brand or logo registered by an entity within their respective groups or any material over which any such entity retains a proprietary interest or in any statements (oral or written), marketing material or documentation in relation to the Notes;
- (j) *Information*: does not give any information other than that contained in this Prospectus (as may be amended or supplemented by the relevant Issuer from time to time) or make any representation in connection with the offering or sale of, or the solicitation of interest in, the Notes;
- (k) *Communications*: agrees that any communication in which it attaches or otherwise includes any announcement published by the relevant Issuer via RNS or on the relevant Issuer's website at the

end of the Offer Period will be consistent with the Base Prospectus, and (in any case) must be fair, clear and not misleading and in compliance with the Rules and must state that such Authorised Offeror has provided it independently from the relevant Issuer and must expressly confirm that the relevant Issuer has not accepted any responsibility for the content of any such communication;

- (l) *Legal or publicity names:* does not use the legal or publicity names of the relevant Dealer, the relevant Issuer or any other name, brand or logo registered by any entity within their respective groups or any material over which any such entity retains a proprietary interest or in any statements (oral or written), marketing material or documentation in relation to the Notes; and
- (m) *Any other conditions:* agrees to any other conditions set out in paragraph 9(ii) of Part B of the relevant Final Terms.

2. **Indemnity**

The relevant financial intermediary agrees that if the relevant Issuer incurs any liability, damages, cost, loss or expense (including, without limitation, legal fees, costs and expenses and any value added tax thereon) (a "**Loss**") arising out of, in connection with or based on any inaccuracy of any of the foregoing representations and warranties or any breach of any of the foregoing undertakings then the relevant financial intermediary shall pay to the relevant Issuer on demand an amount equal to such Loss.

3. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

The relevant financial intermediary agrees that:

- (a) the contract between the relevant Issuer and the financial intermediary formed upon acceptance by the financial intermediary of the offer of the relevant Issuer to use this Base Prospectus with its consent in connection with the relevant Public Offer (the "**Authorised Offeror Contract**"), and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law;
- (b) the courts of England are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Authorised Offeror Contract) and accordingly the relevant financial intermediary submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts;
- (c) each relevant Dealer will, pursuant to the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, be entitled to enforce those provisions of the Authorised Offeror Contract which are, or are expressed to be, for their benefit but, subject to this, a person who is not a party to the Authorised Offeror Contract has no right to enforce any term of the Authorised Offeror Contract; and
- (d) the parties to the Authorised Offeror Contract do not require the consent of any person not a party to the Authorised Offeror Contract to rescind or vary the Authorised Offeror Contract at any time.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Authorisation

1. The establishment of the Programme was authorised by resolutions of a duly constituted Committee of the Board of Directors of the Bank on 21 September 1995. The renewal of the Programme on 13 August 2014 was duly authorised by resolutions of the Group Finance Director and the Treasury Committee of the Bank and the Company each dated 1 August 2014.
2. The price of a Series of Notes on the price list of the London Stock Exchange will be expressed as a percentage of their principal amount (exclusive of accrued interest, if any). The admission of the Programme to trading on the Market is expected to be granted on or around 13 August 2014 for a period of 12 months. Any Series of Notes intended to be admitted to trading on the Market will be so admitted to trading upon submission to the London Stock Exchange of the relevant Final Terms and any other information required by the London Stock Exchange, subject to the issue of the Global Note or Global Certificate representing Notes of that Series. If such Global Note is not issued, the issue of such Notes may be cancelled. Prior to admission to trading, dealings in the Notes of the relevant Series will be permitted by the London Stock Exchange in accordance with its rules. Transactions will normally be effected for delivery on the third working day after the day of the transaction.

Legal Proceedings

3. Save as disclosed under "*The Issuers and the Group – Legal, Competition and Regulatory Matters*" on pages 99 to 113 of this Base Prospectus (other than under the heading "*—General*" on page 113 of this Base Prospectus), there are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuers are aware), which may have or have had during the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Company, the Bank, the Group and/or, as the case may be, the Bank Group.

Significant/Material Change

4. There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Company, the Bank, the Group or, as the case may be, the Bank Group since 31 December 2013, nor any significant change in the financial or trading position of the Company, the Bank, the Group or, as the case may be, the Bank Group since 30 June 2014.

Auditors

5. The annual consolidated accounts of the Company and the Bank for the two years ended 31 December 2013 and 31 December 2012 have been audited without qualification by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, chartered accountants and registered auditors (a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales).

Documents on Display

6. Copies of the following documents may be inspected during normal business hours at Barclays Treasury, 1 Churchill Place, London E14 5HP United Kingdom and at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent, at One Canada Square, London, E14 5AL, United Kingdom, and the CMU Lodging and Paying Agent at Level 24, Three Pacific Place, 1 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong for 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus. In the case of, (b), (c), (f) and (g), these documents shall also be available in electronic form at www.barclays.com/InvestorRelations or <http://www.sec.gov/cgi-bin/browse-edgar?company=barclays+plc&owner=exclude&action=getcompany> and, in the case of (h) at <http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>:
 - (a) the Articles of Association of each Issuer;
 - (b) the Joint Annual Report, the 2012 Bank Annual Report, the 2013 Bank Annual Report, the 2014 Interim Results Announcement, the Group Strategy Update, the Leverage Plan, the Results Restatement Document and the 2013 Interim Results Announcement;

- (c) the 2013 Conditions, the 2012 Conditions, the 2011 Conditions, the 2010 Conditions, the 2009 Conditions, the 2008 Conditions, the 2007 Conditions, the 2006 Conditions, and the 2005 Conditions;
- (d) the Trust Deed (which contains the forms of Notes in global and definitive form);
- (e) the Agency Agreement;
- (f) the current Base Prospectus in respect of the Programme;
- (g) any supplementary or drawdown base prospectus published since the most recent base prospectus was published and any documents incorporated therein by reference; and
- (h) any Final Terms issued in respect of Notes admitted to listing and/or trading by the listing authority and/or stock exchange since the most recent base prospectus was published.

Clearing of the Notes

7. The Notes may be accepted for clearance through the Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear systems and DTC (which are entities in charge of keeping the records). Notes may also be accepted for clearance through the CMU Service. The relevant CMU instrument number will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The common code and/or CINS or CUSIP number for each Series of Notes allocated by Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear or DTC will be contained in the relevant Final Terms, along with the International Securities Identification Number for that Series. Transactions will normally be effected for settlement not earlier than three days after the date of the transaction. The relevant Final Terms shall specify any other clearing system as shall have accepted the relevant Notes for clearance together with any further appropriate information.

The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The address of the CMU Service is 55/F, Two International Finance Centre, 8 Finance Street, Central, Hong Kong. The address of The Depository Trust Company is 55 Water Street, New York, NY10041-0099, U.S.A.

The price and the amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the relevant Issuer and each relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions. The Issuers do not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issues of Notes.

8. The following legend will appear on all Permanent Global Notes with maturities of more than 365 days and on all Definitive Notes, Coupons and Talons: "Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code".

PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE ISSUERS

L.C. Dickinson
Company Secretary
Barclays PLC
1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

L.C. Dickinson and P.A. Gonsalves
Joint Company Secretaries
Barclays Bank PLC
1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

**PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT, FOREIGN EXCHANGE AGENT,
AGENT BANK AND TRUSTEE**

The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch
One Canada Square
London E14 5AL
United Kingdom

**ICSD REGISTRAR, ICSD PAYING AGENT AND ICSD TRANSFER AGENT
in respect of notes other than CMU Notes**

The Bank of New York Mellon (Luxembourg) S.A.
Vertigo Building – Polaris
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert
L-2453 Luxembourg

**CMU LODGING AND PAYING AGENT, CMU REGISTRAR AND
CMU TRANSFER AGENT in respect of CMU Notes**

The Bank of New York Mellon, Hong Kong Branch
Level 24, Three Pacific Place
1 Queen's Road East
Hong Kong

ARRANGER

Barclays Bank PLC
(in its role as Arranger)
5 The North Colonnade
Canary Wharf
London E14 4BB
United Kingdom

DEALERS

Barclays Bank PLC
(in its role as Dealer)
5 The North Colonnade
Canary Wharf
London E14 4BB
United Kingdom

BNP Paribas
10 Harewood Avenue
London NW1 6AA
United Kingdom

Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited
One Cabot Square
London E14 4QJ
United Kingdom

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch

Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

Goldman Sachs International

Peterborough Court
133 Fleet Street
London EC4A 2BB
United Kingdom

Merrill Lynch International

2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom

Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc

25 Cabot Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 4QA
United Kingdom

UBS Limited

1 Finsbury Avenue
London EC2M 2PP
United Kingdom

LEGAL ADVISERS

To the Issuers:

Clifford Chance LLP

10 Upper Bank Street
London E14 5JJ
United Kingdom

To the Dealers and the Trustee:

Linklaters LLP

One Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ
United Kingdom

AUDITORS TO THE ISSUERS

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Chartered Accountants and Registered Auditors
1 Embankment Place
London WC2N 6RH
United Kingdom